

St Andrew's College

P.O. Box 182

Grahamstown

6140

Tel.: 046 622 7214

Fax: 046 636 1806

e-mail: sscree@sac.school.ecape.za

The Diocesan School for Girls

P.O. Box 174 Grahamstown

6140

Tel: 046 622 9720

Fax: 046 636 2363

e-mail: sgraf@dsg.school.ecape.za

St Andrew's Preparatory School

P.O. Box

Grahamstown

6140

del 046 622 2922

Fax: 046 622 7044

e-mail: [squm@saprep.school.ecape.za](mailto:squem@saprep.school.ecape.za)

The Old Andean Club

P.O. Box 182

Grahamstown

6140

Tel 046 622 7214

e-mail: ssprid@sac.school.ecape.za

The Andean Association (The Highlander Clubhouse)

10 Worcester Street P.O. Box 756

Grahamstown Grahamstown

6140

Tel.: 046 622 3564

Prop.: Gerry & Margaret Kaschula

The Anorean
1999

The Andrean
The Magazine of
St Andrew's College

St Andrew's Preparatory School
and the Old Andrean Club

Editors

College Section: J Smith and Cl Terry
Prep Section: M Welman and J Smith

OA Section: Cl Terry

Photography: Ad Rivett, and FotoFirst
Cover Photographs: E van Tonder of Hepburn &
Jeanes

Cover Design: J Smith

Cover printing: Cadar Printing

Typesetting & Layout: J Smith and Cl Terry
Printing: S Ralo

Collating and Binding: DupliPrint

Produced by
the St Andrew's College Printing Department

St Andrew's College Al

Contents

Section A: St Andrew's College

College Council Minutes 28.10.2018 A4
Speech Day: Headmaster's Retrospective A6
Headmaster's Report 2018-19 A12
Head Boy's Address 2018 A15
Obituaries: Rowena du Preez, John Axe..... A16, A17
Stall Notes 2018 A18
Brendan Doolan, Percy Callaghan A19
Information Technology and Computer Studies ... A20
Design & Technology A20
Conunous Development 9 = A21
Post Matric 1999 cats: cet pee Boa eleven. A22
Chapel Report... Negi Sipett Watt Me... A24
Library; Audiblox "ee WS el cont ee, A25
Schonland Honoured Personality A26
Mothers' Union Report 2018, 19 = A26
Special Achievements: 2018-19 5 ee A27
Rankholders 2018 ee A27
Manichn@tographvse ar 6 ee A28
Section B: Academic Achievements
Matric and Post Matric Results, 1999... B1
Prize List: 2018... teerint tntctaeereet ahcn stent oh B2
Proficiency Ties; Scholarship Awards B4
House Work Competition & Templeton Trophy B4
Academic Awards; Olympiad and Expo Results B5
Rhodes and Douglas Smith Scholars B6

Section C: Cultural and Extramural Activities

Aris Week 2018 ee ete ne ee ee Ch
Drama ek re nee ee ee eo
WNUSICR te a ee oe ee C6
Cadeis eo ee ee eo
Pipe band. 2018 ac Me ee C10
CEMA Committee. ent tt Se me ae C12
Art and Leatherwork Club, Interact Club Gals
FiIStAIG 4 ee ee ee!
Long Walk... oo. ee Seen eben C14
Newbous Camp ee C15
Agneulittiral Society S77 en. C15
Eardner-Burke Current Affairs Quiz C15
Mitford Barberton Inter-House Art Competition... C15
dine Presidents Award a ecw oe es, C16
Cornish Society, Photographic Society C16
Street Children Feeding Scheme 2018-19: 2018-19 C16
Mamic Ari Weekend: 2018 a ie ee: C17
Alchemists Society, Astronomers' Society C17
CreativenWnhnd: = 9 6 ei en. C18

Section D: SAC Sport

TROUINOMONE A i ee D1
SOU lacs ods coe soot 9) a ace ee D4
IRUQUS BM coco roves cel vies eacggnc dee mee D6
TL OCK CWI oo oaieon. fie og cies D16
EUR CRCSMEME iv satss sess ss lu sk os koe. omm ehaee D21
GCrOsH COMM shh och ccc. st0: 5 eee ce ee D22
demise 4. oe Ve ne: ae We oc D24
Squase eee ee D26
Colle ee ee D27
Cricieheng cre Cut seee bce ss elaees ee D28
SHOOUNO. ok hn: emi cea See D39
VY MONO aoe. ooo gussets Ao ee ee D42
Triathlon Rimloration 5.62.560hs...scscscousn hen ght D46

CABOCIMOMSUIMG +50,0- 00+ +++: saa ote oe aunt t D47
Angling, Mountain Biking CA Sti. Sars D48

Section E: St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory School

SAP Board of Governors and Staff ..7.....-..- EZ
Actingisleaemaster's Report0.....2...5..0.-ceermeees BS
New'Direstions enac wibisteders 2 wera Bo
OlGB eV eg NeW S 16 ioc ccbodbe lc cdiscse shoves ee om E6
Junior Prep Report :.....0.....0../..... oe E6
Preertmaryiepott 36.02, .260. solic. sasees sca ee Eg
DTA eta isco BS E10
MUSIC (e028 duclnaeck ee) ee E10
Cultural Awards some Ses) S. St 52) ae ae Edo
Mine Cindrems Ants Festival = 65.) Elz
Cliosee ee ee ee ISIS:
Ouidewre ducation. 6057... 0.5.5.- eee Ea
ZimbaoweAdventtire Â«.....Â¢..ure Meee eee Ed 5
SPCie, MMMM 6. coke ocho de sechaes Chcls ss A OR ExG
MR CIMTIS Ey. 560 cas ees csacs ov avecae sss sse SOOO Ea A
SUMMING 4.48 sen hate ee E18
SQUASN: so... icslefegsecsssh he, ee E19
Rugby... S8iQ08I8 SOs 38, 2629) Dies ee E20
OCKCU FG cf. uk toes BZa
PIM CHOSE 4h) 8 ss eseo ee E24
Crick ka E26

Section F: Western Province Preparatory School

Section G: The Old Andrean Club

Minutes of the Annual General Meeting 1999 G2
NamesiKeadiat the Clocktower .)...../..0:6-1...-...-- G6
Batch OfrsverOreeMns.. 60.550. .s scan G7
Branch @llice Beaters ml... G8

A2 St Andrew\200\231s College

OC

The St Andrew\200\231s College Staff at the End of the Twentieth Century
Seated, left to right: GP Marx, WJV Joubert, LJ Jacobs, JR Catto, JG Jones, TG Hamilton
(Second Master), AR Clark (Headmaster), MC Fennell, CB Armstrong,
AHA Kitson, Rev. MA Smith, MJ Paterson, D Boshoff; 2nd Row: DB Alcock, NA Bouwer,, GAM
Kenyon, R Schalker, PB Callaghan, CI Terry, KW Lemmon-Warde,
Mrs L Paterson, Dr JTH Roos, RB Lodge, K van Winkel; 3rd Row: ME Crampton, Mrs JS Laing
, Mrs BL Schalker, Dr R Lawrie, Mrs PE Tyson, Mrs AL Pieterse,
Mrs AS Jacobs, Mrs R Bouwer, Mrs AC Morton, Mrs EC Penzhorn, RB Hensen; Back Row: Dr BR
Johnson, JE Gearing, I Hudson, RA van Dort, TCE Barnard,
KS Kilkenny, PG Collett, DG Perold. (On leave: Mr JD Creese)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College Council, 1999

Mr PK CLOGG (Chairman of Council) *
Prof GG ANTROBUS (Chairman of Executive Committee) *
Mr HA LONG (Honorary Treasurer and Chairman of Finance Committee) *

Dr DS HENDERSON *
Mr RA LAING *

Mr AW PRINGLE *
MrgABS TEELE-GRAY S
Mr RL BRYANT

Mr DAL ELLIOTT

Mr LE MOAHLOLI

Mr JH MOWBRAY

Dr RA PLUMBRIDGE
Mr 7 SOUTHEY
Canon LL PATO

Mrs L RIVETT-CARNAC

Mr RK MUZZELL

Mr Â© LOUW ee

Mrs MJB MATHIESEN
Mrs A MAYDON

Mr BS TITUS

Mr D HEROLD

St Andrewâ\200\231s College Staff, 1999

(Including subjects taught, and year of appointment.)

Headmaster:
AR CLARK, MA (Cantab), HDE (Rhodes);
History; 1994

Second Master:
TG HAMILTON, BSc, NatDipChem, HED (Ireland);
Mathematics; 1997

Senior Assistant Master:
JG JONES, BA, UED (Rhodes): Geography; 1983

Housemasters:

Senior Housemaster:

MC FENNELL (Merriman), BA (PhysEd), HDE
(Rhodes):Mathematics; 1996

D BOSHOFF (Armstrong), BA, HDE (Rhodes); HOD
Post Matric Studies; Afrikaans; 1999

JR CATTO (Upper), BA (Rhodes), HDE (Natal);
History:1988

WJV JOUBERT (Graham), BSc (Hons), HDE
(Rhodes); HOD Biology; 1992

GP MARX (Mullins), BCom, HDE (Rhodes); Business
Economics / Management; 1996 a

MJ PATERSON (Espin), BSc (Rhodes), BEd (Rhodes),
HDE;; Mathematics; 1998

Chaplain:

The Revd MA SMITH, BA (UNISA), Dip Theol; Bib
Studies, Enrichment; 1994

Academic Co-ordinator:

JD CREESE, BA (Montreal), (Hons) (Ottawa), BEd
(Natal);English; 1985

Teachers:

DB ALCOCK, BCom,HDE (UPE); HOD Accounting,
1GISS

TCE BARNARD, BSc (Hons) (Rhodes), MSc (Zoology)
(UNITRA);Design & Technology;1998

Mrs R BOUWER, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), HDE (Stell);
Afrikaans; 1996

NA BOUWER, BA, HOD (Potch); Asst H/m Mullins;
HOD Afrikaans; 1982

T BOUWER, BSc (Hons), HDE (Rhodes); Computer
Network Manager; 1997

PB CALLAGHAN, BA, UED (UCT), MA (Georgia,
USA); HOD History; 1981, 1984

PG COEF BA (UCT) BSc (UGH HDETUEm)
BEd (Rhodes); Computer Studies; 1999

ME CRAMPTON, BA (Natal), BEd (UNISA), MEd
(Rhodes);English;1985

JE GEARING, BA (Natal), HED (UNISA); English,
1999

RB HENSEN, BCom, HDE (UPE);Asst H/m Merriman;
Mathematics; 1996

I HUDSON, BA, HDE (UCT); Asst H/m Upper;
English; 1997

Mrs AS JACOBS, BCom, SOD, Dip in Programming
(Stellenbosch); Mathematics; 1986

LJ JACOBS (Mullins), POD II], ODLO (Paarl);
Afrikaans; 1978

Dr BRJOHNSON, PhD, MMus, RULM, LRSM (Organ
& piano), LTCL, AMusTCL, ATCL; Music; 1998

GAM KENYON, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), SOD
(Stellenbosch);English; 1982

KS KILKENNY BSocSc (UCT); Biology; 1996

A4 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

AHA KITSON, BSc (Wits), TTD (JCE);
HOD Mathematics; 1984

Mrs JS LAING, BA (Hons) (Notts), Cert of Ed (Cantab),
H Dip Lib (Rhodes); History; 1999

Dr R LAWRIE, BSc (Hons), MSc, PhD (Rhodes);
Physical Science; 1999

KW LEMMON-WARDE, BSc, BA (Hons), HDE
(Natal); Asst H/m Espin, Enrichment,
Mathematics; 1983

RB LODGE (Graham), BSc (Hons), HDE (Rhodes);
Physical Science; 1990

Mrs AC MORTON BA (Hons), TTD (JCE), MEd
(Rhodes); Classical Civilisations, 1996

Mrs LPATERSON, MA (Rhodes); HOD English; 1988

Mrs EC PENZHORN, BA (Wits), HDE (UCT), Acc II
(UNISA); Accounting, Enrichment; 1990

DG PEROLD, BA (UCT), PTD, TD (Handwork)
(Paarl); Asst H/m Graham, Afrikaans; 1986

Mrs AL PIETERSE, BA, HED (Stell.); Xhosa, Afrikaans;
1996

Dr JTH ROOS, BSc (Hons) (UCT), PhD (Rhodes);
HOD Science; 1981

Mrs BL SCHALKER, LDipLib (Rhodes), BBibl
(UNISA); Librarian; 1990

R SCHALKER, BA, HDE (PG) (Rhodes), PTC
(GRTC); HOD Art; 1970

MS SKIPPER, BMus (Rhodes), RULM; HOD Music;
1990

Miss AE SWART, BA (Rand), TTD; Extras; 1974

CI TERRY, BA (Hons), UED (Rhodes); HOD Audio-
Visual and Printing; 1976

Mrs PE TYSON, BA (Rhodes), BBibl (UNISA);
Librarian; 1990

RA VAN DORT, HDE, BEd (UCT); Asst H/m
Armstrong; Geography; 1998

K VAN WINKEL, MA FA (Rhodes), NATD (Pretoria
Technikon); HOD Design and Technology; 1991

Finance Manager:

CB ARMSTRONG, FCIS

Accountant:

Mrs DG PEARSON

Assistant Accountant: Accounts Clerk:

Mrs JH BRITTLE Mrs H MALLETT

Administrative Manager:
L MALLETT

Director of Liaison and Communications:

PR BETTS, Dipl Mktg (Damelin Business School)
Office Manager â\200\224 Liaison and Communications:
Mrs D SPRINGER

Press Liaison and Photography:

Mrs AJ RIVETT

Headmasterâ\200\231s Personal Assistant:
Mrs GREESE

Receptionist:

Mrs J BETTS

Staff Secretary:

Mrs C PRICE

Clerk of Works:
PJ MEATON

Medical Officer:

Dr HCB EVANS

Sister-in-Charge of the Sanatorium:
Sister G McLEAN

Relief Sisters:

Sisters A FUTTER and G MAREE

Grounds Supervisor:
J MANZI

Bookroom: Travel Co-ordinator: Â©
Mrs SSUTHERLAND Mrs A TERRY

Library Assistant:

Mrs IMONAHENG

Tennis Professional:

NER BAN Ed) ((WPE)

Caterer:
DBARKHUIZEN

Printing Supervisor:
W GOBA

Cleaning Supervisors:
PRESMGECEEANERS

Matrons:

Mrs R CATTO (Upper);

Mrs RDU PREEZ (1st/2nd term) Mrs H GEARING (3rd term) (Merriman);

Mrs M BASSON (Armstrong);

Mrs H FOURIE (Espin);

Mrs B_LUCKMAN (Mullins);

Mrs G ADRIAAN (Graham)

Assistant Caterer
Cr QUEISSER: DIELS

Student Tutors:

G Beresford-Miller (Senior Student)

D Lewis M Shelver
J Mannering C Vosloo
J-P Maurel B Walsh
G Parkin G Walwyn
J Ralph EWobbe

St Andrew's College AS

This year's Speech Day followed a different format. As this was the last Prize Giving of the 20th Century, the Headmaster looked back over the past century at College, in an overview titled An Andrean Retrospective : Tradition and Innovation, which was designed to do justice both to our celebration of the past and to our movement forward into the Twenty-First Century. He then presented his usual report to the school and parent body, and this was followed by presentations by boys. Stephen Ellis spoke eloquently on cultural activities at College; Jonathan Vass presented a speech on the Wit and Wisdom of Winston Churchill; Mila Mafanya gave a report on Sport at College; Anthony Ledeboer gave an account of his experiences in 1999 as a newboy; Dan Skinstad spoke on his experiences as a Post Matric; and the Headboy, Clinton Muscat, spoke on 'What College Means to Me'. The historical overview, the Headmaster's report and the Headboy's speech are given in full; the sporting and cultural reports are not included here, as the details appear under the relevant activities' reports elsewhere.

An Andrean Retrospective : Tradition and Innovation.

It is a daunting and possibly even foolish challenge that I have given myself today : that of trying in ten brief minutes to encapsulate the past hundred years of life at

College. It is daunting because I realise fully how much in any great school emanates from vision, from the integrity of relationships, from those things that are not measurable or tangible or able to be put on a screen before you. But ironically, it is these things on which I will largely dwell, even if I do so in a most eclectic manner.

From the vantage of 1999 when one looks back to 1900, one is struck both by the tradition that has been part of our raison d'être and also by the innovation that has been to the fore at critical junctures and which has taken the school forward. Both tradition and innovation have been vital driving forces in subtle and clear ways and together are woven into the tapestry of College life over the last hundred years. Both are life-giving agents : without tradition and the knowledge of the great issues that have shaped life at St Andrew's, there can be no reverence for the roots which are deep and which nourish our society, metaphorically even in drought. Without innovation we are stuck within the paradigms of a bygone era, a society that is moribund and prepares people not at all for a rapidly changing world. Tradition at its best breeds humility, respect for others, understanding; at its worst, arrogance, power-seeking and intellectual blindness. Innovation in society, and so in schools, needs to be built upon the best of tradition, to draw from it, but

to take a society, and so a school,

forward. Usually such a process is a metamorphosis : from the bud comes, within time, the perfectly formed flower. When one reflects on College at the turn of the century one is immediately alerted to the acceptance of diversity, one of the key and most enduring traditions at College. It so happened that at that time the country was rent by a Civil War - the Anglo-Boer or South African War. It so happens that one of our parents, Klerck, had a son at College, which in those days was essentially a British institution and, thus, on the side of the English. This did not deter Klerck, and as he left to join the Boer forces, he sent to the Headmaster a telegram which reads as follows : â\200\224

The Cory block from the top of the Clocktower. The end closest to the Clocktower has been converted into a cafeteria, replacing the old tuckshop in grand style.

â\200\234Leave for Front tomorrow. Have wired £25 for credit my sonâ\200\231s school

A6 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

fees next quarter. Don't let him leave unless you have my signature for it. Further school fees will be safe. Kind regards.

Klerck's son did try to leave to join the Boer forces, but he was brought back to school and he went on to captain the 1st XV and was the Headboy of College.

On the other side of the political spectrum, as it was then, was one Captain Charles Mullins, OA, the great-great uncle of one of our School Prefects, Shaun Mullins. It is in memory of Charles Mullins that the pulpit in our Chapel was placed by Old Andreans. At the battle of Elandslaagte, the bravery of Captain Charles Mullins under fire from the Boers led to the victory of the British forces and won for him the highest award for courage that can be made that of the Victoria Cross.

Vehicles designed and made in the D & T Centre took part in the Human Powered Vehicle Challenge, held in Worcester Street. Teams of 5 took part.

I am aware of certain schools in the United States which during the period of the Civil War, would have had parents fighting on different sides, but there cannot have been too many schools around the world in which the liberal tradition was such that a parent would have kept his son at a school which identified with the enemy. Indeed, so strongly did College identify with Britain that when Smuts and Kritzinger who led the Boer commandos were thought to be in the vicinity of Grahamstown, the College Cadets, pictured here, were armed and dug trenches near what is currently the golf course, with the intention of defending Grahamstown. To the best of my knowledge, the Headmaster of the day, John Espin, whose bust you will see as you enter the

Currey Administration Building, did not even inform the parents that their sons were on active service. One wonders what sort of response current Headmasters would receive from parents if they were e-mailed by their sons to alert them to the fact that they were off to war. But then we must note that e-mailing is an innovation, a healthy one.

The College campus of 1902 bears little resemblance to that of 1999 : at the turn of the century there were none of the amenities that the Andrean of today would take for granted no Kettlewell, Spencer Chapman or Norton classrooms, no Centenary Hall, no tuckshop, no swimming pools or squash courts and not even the present Chapel. Early pictures reveal that starkness, but in 1902 Espin House was opened to add to the existing Houses of Upper, Lower (which became Merriman) and Armstrong. There were only four Houses

then, for Mullins and Graham had still to be opened. A building that did exist was the Drill Hall, built with the money earned by the College Cadets who had turned out to defend Grahamstown: it is interesting to note that this has never been regarded as an aesthetically pleasing edifice: indeed, the kindest words that I have encountered about it are that it is a "useful building with interesting historical connections".

Until 1904 College was effectively both a school and a university as students were presented for degrees issued by the old University of the Cape of Good Hope, but Arthur Matthews, seated in the middle of his last class, led a group of the College staff to found a new institution, an institution which was to become autonomous under the name of Rhodes University. From the vantage of 1999 one can only imagine what it must have been like trying to run a school and a university together, but times are different today and our association with Rhodes University is manifest in all sorts of ways : through the use of the Internet link at Rhodes, through the engaging of students to assist us in our sports programme and other areas, through common interests in research or management. About a third of our matriculants go on to Rhodes University each year and so the tradition of our association is continued.

By the end of the first decade of the Twentieth Century, College was struggling financially in the wake of the post-war slump and had only 123 boys. Canon PWH Kettlewell who, for the next 24 years, stood like a colossus over all things Andean arrived, as Head, in 1909 to find an academic standard that was abysmal. Indeed, of all the matriculants in 1908 only one obtained a Second Class pass. There was a modest crop of boys attaining a Third Class and the remainder either failed to impress the examiners or did not bother to take

St Andrew's College A7

their examinations.
But Kettlewell made
things happen : in
an upsurge of opti-
mism the present
Chapel was built.
Lower House,
where Merriman
currently stands,
described in RF
Currey's History as
a vat-ridden and der-
elict but still in hu-
man _ habitation
was rebuilt and
scholarship started

to emerge in the
Nicholas Paumgarten: selected for the jiveliness of the
National Schools Jazz Band

mind of, amongst
others, Basil Schönlund who some years later would
become famous for his work on radar, and other areas of
physics; such work, as you know, helped to save Britain
in World War II.

An earlier war, that of 1914-18, was, however, a
terrible blow to College and the slaughter of 135 of the
finest young men this school has produced created
anything other than optimism here. If College boys now
look at the names inside the Clock Tower they will see
there many families who are amongst us today. There
are Elliots and Pattisons, Bryants and Mackays.

These are the characters depicted in the novel Iron
Love which Marguerite Poland has written and which is
to be launched at Andrean Tide over the last weekend of
November. Amongst her characters is Charles Fraser,
whose name is fourth from the top, an only son who
never knew his father; he was an ordinary Andrean, a
brilliant fullback in the 1st XV, a Prefect, but shy and self-
effacing and described by Canon Kettlewell simply as a
sound, straightforward fellow. When Charles Fraser
lost his life in that terrible war, he had known his school
well but little else. His widowed mother did not have the
means then to provide even a small tablet to commemo-
rate her son. He lies in Ladema in Central Africa, but at
this Andrean Tide ending the most violent century of
man's existence, we will, as a school, place a memento
in our Chapel to Charles Fraser and, in doing so, to the
straightforward and unpretentious Andreans of many
generations who have not been great and glorious in their
lifetimes or remembered after their deaths. As Mrs
Lynette Paterson, our Head of English writes, for every
man whom College honours, there come five hundred
unrecalled who honour College. This memorial to one

of them is a recognition of them all and of their love for the schoolâ\200\235.

Last year we were able to honour the memory of Canon Kettlewell when we dedicated pillars on the west side of the Memorial Clock Tower to his memory. His ashes have been brought to their final resting place in the pillars and from his position there he now watches over the boys whom he nurtured in those years, fittingly a discreet distance from them, but never completely aloof from them. The tradition of remembering those who have served lives on.

Well before Kettlewell retired in 1933, Mullins House had been built, but the Great Depression of 1929-33 made his last years an immense challenge.

After the Depression, once again there was innovation. The first swimming pool which is where Cory classrooms are now and where the cafeteria is currently being built was installed. It had no filtration plant and so, early in the summer terms, the water became what Currey called â\200\234rich, opaque, pea-green with a bouquet of its ownâ\200\235. Thank goodness for the DT Hudson Pool of Olympic water-polo size which we were able to open in 1997 complete with a heated training pool alongside it â\200\224 and the Rolls Royce of filtration plants.

There is a story about Theodor Cornish. In 1921 a young boy of 14 had arrived at College from Central

By Warwick Goldswain (Grade 10)

A& St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Africa before breaktime on a Monday. He had just come off the train having travelled nearly 5000 kilometres all by himself; he nervously carried a small suitcase up from the station to College and he wore short trousers. Theodor Cornish, the Second Master, saw him and being one of the kindest men that ever was on the staff, said to the small boy, "Go downtown and buy yourself a pair of grey longs before the other boys get out of class. Then you'll be the same as them." With that he pressed a shilling into the boy's hand. That small boy never forgot this kindness. He did well in life and there are now fifteen boys at College on bursaries or scholarships that he has provided. I will not mention his name, because he would not wish me to do so. The tradition of giving to others lives on.

After Cornish retired, for thirteen years until his death in 1937, he continued to attend every College Chapel service and to take every meal at the High Table in Upper House. That was well before the days of professional caterers!

The Second World War, of course, broke out in 1939, only 21 years after the First World War had ended and coincided with the arrival of Ronald Currey as Headmaster. Increasingly staff went off to join up and they were not expected ever to return. College boys attended school every day and on Saturdays from 8:00

By John Walters (Grade 10)

Jonathan Hoole proudly displays the table he made in the Design & Technology Centre

am to 1:00 pm. Every day including Saturdays the school uniform was worn with a blazer and on Sundays as it was worn. A 1st XI cricketer, modelling the attire of the era, is depicted here in a Cricket Colours blazer and boater. Boys were not permitted to play sport at all on a Sunday. It was not an easy period despite the Headmastership of Ronald Currey, a scholar and leader par excellence. But two great developments in the period in which Hitler was triumphant at the beginning of the

war stand out.

One was the establishment of Merriman House (the old Lower House) as a fully-fledged House in 1942 and the other was the destruction of what was called Chinatown. Chinatown was, as the name suggests, a series of shacks and small buildings between the Drill Hall and the Clock Tower. It resembled, by all accounts, a sort of squatter camp of various rooms and â\200\234lean-tosâ\200\235 in which articles were stored or, presumably, small classes were taught. It was clearly an eyesore and Currey writes in his book with the greatest glee that â\200\234one by one the wretched, mean buildings of Chinatown yielded to axe and crowbar.â\200\235

Currey greeted the destruction of Chinatown and the Allied victory over the Nazis with almost equal pleasure and records with a glow of pride the cable to the Chief of the South African Forces, Major-General Sir Evered Poole from the Prime Minister Smuts. Poole, an OA, was in charge of the South African forces and Smuts wrote to him four words, â\200\234Your task is accomplishedâ\200\235. An OA had led South Africa to victory, not in a World

St Andrewâ\200\231s College A9

TS

oped. There was still no Spencer-Chapman Science Building, no Design and Technology Centre but the Centenary Hall was built in his last year, not surprisingly the year of our Centenary, 1955. He was followed as Headmaster by an interesting man, the much-decorated Mr Freddy Spencer-Chapman who handled the British Forces involved in espionage behind the Japanese lines, chiefly in the Burmese jungle. In his time the Long Walk, the Exploration Society and similar | ° activities got underway. Reflecting 200\230on the Long Walk most current Andreans would, | suggest, wish that Freddy Spencer-Chapman

Paul Collett, a Grade 10 pupil, won a Gold Award at the national Expo for young scientists, held in Pretoria. His project was entitled 200\234Controlling the Caracal 200\235.

had never set foot on College turf. The horrors of Sharpeville impacted on the liberal in Spencer-Chapman,

Cup, but in more serious times, when war was almost as massively destructive as it can be today. Poole introduced many of his OA friends to Smuts who enjoyed their company. Cadets in 1999 is in essence a depoliticized phenomenon compared to the perception of some in, say, the 1980s, and there is considerable pride that is attached today to being a kilted member of the Retreat Ceremony, and marching past the stands on Lower on Speech Day. Today we will have the 122nd Retreat Ceremony in the history of our school. Another

however, and signified for the Englishman in him, the triumph of a society hell-bent on divisiveness rather than inclusivity. In leaving South Africa, he quoted Edmund Burke : 200\234the only thing necessary for the triumph of evil is for good men to do nothing200\235. Such a notion has often been used by Headmasters and teachers at College over the ensuing years to spur fence-sitters to defend the less able, the less prominent, the marginalised, those who momentarily do not feel themselves to be in the circle of winners.

tradition and not a meaningless one.

Usually on two occasions annually we enjoy the Loving Cup ceremony. In the Second World War the comradeship of OAs reached a peak in the prisoner-of-war camps and the ceremony, drawing on ancient times, dated from there. In our ceremony a large chalice of wine is piped in and passed around to all as an expression of what Americans now call collegiality. Friendship. Trust in one another. Integrity. Honour. What we would like to believe are some of the qualities of a good Andean through the ages.

The seventeen years of Ronald Currey's Headmastership were tough

Over the ensuing decade in the 1960's what is now our Highlander Clubhouse was built and the view that College, Prep and DSG were a family of schools was developed. But at a practical level, current College boys will probably be surprised to hear, there was little contact between boys and girls. They met officially at Matric Dances, and the pupils had to keep a greater distance apart than in this 1999 version of a Matric Dance; then or when the DSG Headgirl presented the best hurdler in the school cufflinks on Sports Day or when a boy dropped off a parcel for a fictitious sister at DSG. I will not go into the unofficial meetings of boys and girls in this

but halcyon days for College: the building and development programme continued and academic rigour devel-

Ken Ross (a Grade 8 pupil) won a Highly Commended Award in the Commonwealth Essay Competition. tel.

forum, but there may be some in the auditorium who would have a story to

A10 St Andrew's College

The Head of the DSG in the 1970s was a woman, not a man, possibly another surprise to current Andrians, and this woman was Jeni Porter. Spurred on by her dream of the creation of a single school called the St Andrew's Diocesan School which would be the finest co-educational school in South Africa, if not the world, she entered negotiations with the Headmaster, Mr Eric Norton, and a small start was made in the early 1970's towards the separate but together notion prevalent today. By 1974 the Grade 10s of the day

nating

Hibeeges. |

B585535

shared classes on a regular basis. It is now difficult to

A group of pupils listen attentively during a demonstration at the National Science Festival, held in Grahamstown at the end of the first term.

imagine our schools without that sense of cohesiveness that they enjoy since so much is done together and the principle of sharing is regarded as much the best way to do things. Our Music and Design and Technology Departments are specifically known as two-school entities, and all our subject departments and academic requirements, not to mention cultural areas have to be compatible with those of the other school. The paradigm shift was not an easy one for most to make and the process of metamorphosis continues since an organisation like ours is dynamic. If we ever feel we have all the answers, we will not have any answers at all, in this post modern era, the world will have left us behind. As Arthur Cotton, my predecessor put it, "It has been said that one of the basic truths about man is that he never is; he is always in the process of becoming". Graham House had become the sixth House in the 1960's, the Norton Block with a new library had been developed in the 1970s; other buildings too had sprung up, such as the Arthur Cotton Design and Technology Centre in the 1990s. But in this recent period the process of education has been changing at a faster rate than ever before. Computers were introduced

in the late 1980s and College had the first internet link of any South African School through Rhodes University as early as 1989. The issue of what education was all about was revisited and still is continually revisited. The tension between learning and earning became tangible and still is so. Is one training the mind only to see the

niche in the market-place?

Questions, questions, questions..... The certainty of the ablative absolute with its usually rhyming couplet is no longer an issue of real significance, or is it more so?

As we enter the Twenty-First Century and are consumed with the notion of risk-taking and of uncertainty and of how difficult things may be, we would do well to remember the difficulties faced by Africans in other eras: war and death, economic depressions, deprivations. We would do well to remember the fortitude and courage with which they were usually overcome. We have today different anxieties, perhaps, joblessness, crime and the like. But as we enter the Twenty-First Century the tradition of dealing with adversity is as strong as ever in Africans, in business, in sport (the World Cup is upon us), in education and elsewhere. It is because Africans are innovative that this is so; we do not fear hardships, and seek new ways of doing things, understanding that creativity, anticipation and proactivity are necessary ingredients in the mind of the individual entering the Twenty-First Century. If the roots run deep, if they draw nourishment from tradition, the chance of a flower blooming is all the more certain.

Thank you.

St Andrew's College A11

The Headmasterâ\200\231s Report:
Speech Day, Thursday 7 October 1999

In resuming at this juncture, let me hasten to reassure you of the fact that the report on 1999 will be a diverse one. Boys have been asked to assist in presenting to you a kaleidoscope of images in a variety of activities undertaken by the school. I will not, therefore,

be commenting at all on most of the activities of this year

as I have done in the past: I have entrusted this task and given free reign to some six boys. In a sense this is symbolic of the fact that my view of College is certainly not the only one that is significant; it is symbolic of the fact that many people are working together with integrity towards excellence and towards common goals and that to comment on our success and on areas in which we can grow still further is not the preserve of one person only. It is not a new idea really, for other schools often follow this course, but it is novel in the College context and is, I believe, appropriate possibly not only for today. But before I hand over to those whose views I really value and to whom I have given that free reign on such an auspicious occasion, I must make mention of several items of school and of national importance.

On the national stage, the Independent Schools movement has broadened and become more inclusive, the old ISC movement having now been disbanded and a new movement, the Independent Schools Association

of Southern Africa (SASA) having sprung from the

ashes. A sub-grouping of ISASA is the new SAHISA which mirrors the old HMC. The chief purpose of this development is to ensure that negotiations with the government or para-statal are conducted by bodies which are representative of all independent and not just some independent schools, and also to be inclusive of all schools, not just Church schools. This is of growing importance as new issues assume major importance; for example, from April next year organisations over a certain size will have to pay 0.5% (and increasing thereafter to at least 1%) of their entire payroll in the form of a Skills Development levy to a Sectional Education and Training Authority (or SETA). The theory is that if we train our staff in courses that are accredited by SAQA (the South African Qualifications Authority) we will be able to claim back up to 80% of our levy. Quite frankly,

The Pipe Band, led by third generation bandsman Christopher Roberts (Grandfather Dan was a founding member, and father Jonathan was Pipe Major in 1978), marches onto Lower for the Retreat Parade on Speech Day

A12 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

I am not so naive as to imagine that St Andrew's College will be the first in line when it comes to such state repayments, but it is, nevertheless, important for us to be represented as vigorously as possible. It is also important that our organisation is as inclusive as possible when it comes to such negotiations. Education is changing in a most fascinating way and through our subject departments we, along with other similar schools are providing a lead as we wrestle with the issue of a programme

eeeag Be er

that is more skills-based than content-based, that allows for more authentic assessment of

Wildl aif in office bearers: from left, Vice Chairman Paul Weldon, Chairman Sean Porter, and Secretary Sam Wells

capability over a period of time, rather than simply a summative assessment at the end of twelve years of academic study. As we have found, through the very high standards associated with the Independent Examinations Board (IEB), this does not make things easier for pupils or staff. Quite the reverse: I believe the academic challenges facing our pupils today are greater than at any other time and that, far from our standards declining, they are actually on the increase primarily because of the methodology associated with the IEB and the spur that it gives to our teachers. What is certain is that our

matriculants go on to tertiary study (usually university) extremely well prepared for it and able to cope with new challenges in a most impressive way.

One of the staff members who has developed the intellectual curiosity of our pupils over some 18 years has

Mila Mafanya and Richard Antrobus attend to a player injured during a rugby match against Dale. First Aiders perform a vital duty at our rugby matches.

been Mr Percy Callaghan who retires at the end of this year. Percy Callaghan has had a distinguished academic career; he has also given unstintingly of his time, energy and considerable expertise in such diverse areas as water polo coaching and the running of Merriman House when, on two separate occasions, he was its Housemaster. But chiefly he will be remembered for his witty and occasionally scathing comments in staff meetings and for his inspiring History lessons. Over the last decade many boys and girls have clamoured to be taught by him because each lesson is full of humour and incisive thinking; his historical insight and his leadership of our History Department have taken him on to the national stage. He is quite simply a brilliant teacher, not only because of the depth of his knowledge, but also because he has been a most sensitive and wise counsellor : countless boys discuss individually with him their aspirations and he helps them, usually unheralded, with scholarship or interview applications. There is much else that one can say about a dedicated and excellent schoolmaster, but today we simply say farewell, thank you and well done.

Mr Callaghan's place on the College staff will be taken by Mr Nicholas Clogg. We welcome him and his wife, Dominique, who incidentally is to teach Mathematics in a relief capacity next year at DSG. Mr Clogg happens to be an Old Andean who has played hockey at national level and cricket at provincial level. We regard him potentially as a great asset to our staff and we wish him and Dominique a happy and productive tenure at College and DSG. Mrs Melanie Webb of DSG will take over the leadership of the History Department which, despite trends nationally to the contrary, is a thriving and growing Department.

St Andrew's College fA1.3,

Indeed, most of our Departments are growing and thriving and I am excited by the excellent work taking place in the classroom, in societies and clubs and on the sportsfield. I have visited schools in the United Kingdom, the United States, Australia, Africa north of the Limpopo and Singapore, and I have never encountered a staff with quite the same commitment, enthusiasm and expertise as ours. I thank Mr Tom Hamilton, the Second Master, and all the staff, academic and administrative, for their wonderful work at College and for the spirit and enthusiasm they have; or put simply, for making things happen as they do.

I also thank the broader parent community, our OAs and wives who in the United States have formed the Friends of St Andrew's Society under Mr Mark Patterson and have been extraordinarily generous to us. In the same way, I thank the UK Old Andreans under the leadership of Mr Dave Jennings and others who have committed themselves with financial assistance to us to complete various projects such as the cafeteria which is now being developed, and the Chapel Roof which has been repaired or replaced. It has been an exciting and challenging year because we have set up a tax non-aggressive conduit for donations from the USA to reach College. This organisation is called the St Andrew's College Beneficial Corporation of the Americas (SACBCA) and mirrors a similar organisation in the UK which permits of a tax refund for donors to College. I hope to establish a similar conduit in Australia next year.

Dale Elliott, an Old Andrean who has served on the College Council for several years spoke at Speech Day on 'The Lighter Side of College Life'.

Through the generosity of South African and an Old Andrean leaving to College a small portion of their estates, I trust that both the programme for the completion of all the necessary facilities on our campus and for the further development of our Bursary Scheme will be in place by 2005, our 150th anniversary.

One of the innovations of the year has been the establishment of the Garden of Remembrance on the south side of the steps leading from Upper Field to the Clock Tower. The indefatigable Mrs Lettie Rivett is developing this area, and the ashes of OAs who were close to the school may be placed in the Garden of Remembrance, with a memorial plaque to them on the

adjacent wall. Two great people in Judge Donald Kannemeyer, Chairman of Council for many years, and Mr John Axe, who taught at College for 34 years, rest there.

Finally, and before I hand you over to our pupils to take us further, may I compliment and thank all the boys who have been, like Charles Fraser, decent and straightforward fellows. I would like to pay particular tribute to Clinton Muscat, an excellent Headboy, full of character and wit, to Philip Southey, the Second Head of School, an enormously talented and versatile young man, the College Prefects, the other prefects and monitors, and matrices and, indeed, to all who have led and inspired others this

A Garden of Remembrance has been established on the corner lawn between the Clock Tower and the Cory block. The ashes of several OAs have been interred there, and already 7 plaques of black granite are on the wall. Father Mark Smith blessed the Garden of Remembrance on the day that the ashes of

John Axe were interred there.

year. It has been a remarkable year for our school and, with our numbers pretty much at capacity for 2000, I look forward immensely to all the new millennium will bring to us.

x)

All 14 St Andrew's College

Headboy\200\231s Address
Speech Day 1999

Grade 2 pupil; ot
Andrew\200\231s College 1999,
once said, â\200\234You know
why College is so kiff?
Itâ\200\231s because we are like
one big happy family. â\200\235

College is indeed our
home away from home
and the Andrean com-
munity, our ever loyal
family. St Andrew\200\231s Col-
lege has nurtured, devel-
oped and touched the
lives of all those who
have so fortunately passed through it.

College does, and always will, mean something very
special to me. It has lead me on a life-changing experi-
ence, a journey of ups and downs, beginning as a 13 year
old boy, whose shape resembled that of a beach ball and
whose voice could hit notes any soprano would be
extremely proud of. A boy filled with insecurity and fear
and a vague, misguided preconception of the importance
St Andrew\200\231s College would later have on his life. Inow,
some 5 years later, reflect in astonishment, on the effect
the school has had on my life.

There is something indefinable about College, which
could be best described as spirit, that is unique among
institutions of its kind. â\200\231Spiritâ\200\235 in the truest sense of the
word, is â\200\234The force, or principle of life, that animates a
bodyâ\200\235. It is this spirit that is embodied in the manner any
true Andrean approaches life â\200\224 with loyalty, integrity
and honesty. It is this spirit which enables us to compete
with schools more than twice our size. This is not to say
that our boys are short of talent or sporting ability but the
true St Andrew\200\231s College sportsman is filled with spirit,
jam packed with commitment, self discipline and cour-
age.

Perhaps one thing, above any other, that College has
taught me, is the importance of relationships. Friendship
is not something taught at school, but if you havenâ\200\231t
learnt it nothing you have learnt counts. I suspect that,
long after my matric results have been forgotten and my
mis-tackle on Lower has faded into obscurity, the
memories that survive will be those little things that have
made College a home to me. The sound of bagpipes on
a Friday evening, the smell of mince and onions during
lunch times, dropping a stinkbomb in maths class and

Headboy Clinton Muscat

Babalola Akerele, a

being gated for 3 weeks, or even just sitting with friends on the Canterbury lawn, doing just about nothing at all. It is these memories and the lessons learnt throughout that will endure forever. :

And then there is a place, foreign to few, yet at home. to so many, a place only open for 2 hours a day.

From the chapel arch to the famous wall we thank our dear friend, the DSG for a good percentage of our memories which I hope will survive. One incident, in particular always springs to mind when contemplating anything vaguely related to DSG. A young man was relating his encounter with a girl to a group of admiring peers. The incident itself seems to have occurred fairly uneventfully, as incidents of this kind do, until one point where he declared in a whisper: "I felt her belly button."

The success of the school should of course be credited to the staff. Although the academic standards achieved are more than commendable, it is the care and concern expressed for each pupil that really sets College apart. With the range of extramural activities every boy is given the greatest chance of discovering his aptitudes and interests. . The guidance offered every pupil ensures . that each boy who enters St Andrew's College leaves it a fuller, more integrated person.

I would like to thank very briefly Mr Clark for his superb guidance and for everything he has done in making my life at College so special. He has been both inspirational and instrumental in the success of St Andrew's, not only in 1999, but for the previous 6 years as well.

To Mr Hamilton, the great Second Master, and our wonderful staff body here at College, a very big thank you on behalf of all the College boys.

Apart from the many facilities offered at College, there is strong emphasis on traditional and firm spiritual principles, that remain very much an integral part of the school's daily life. When compared to newer, allegedly progressive schools, St Andrew's seems peculiar. Some of the traditions to which we cling such as fagging, compulsory participation in sport, cadets and even cheerleading at rugby matches have long since been abolished throughout the world and in this country, yet, the sense of identity and loyalty, both to oneself and to others, that is the heart of all Andrean endeavour, is rooted in these simple activities. .

The spiritual background inculcated at St Andrew's has given me a foundation on which to build, and my own principles with which to lead my life. The sei hap been a strong focus of our daily lives. ae

To my fellow matrices, as Winston Churchill once said, "This is not the end. It is not even the beginning of the end. It is the end of the beginning."

St Andrewâ\200\231s College ALO:

Leaving school is anew and
exciting challenge â\200\224 we must
look forward to it, confident that
the lessons learnt at College place
us in good hands to pursue a life
of success, happiness and enjoy-
ment.

I would like to take this op-
portunity to thank you all for
what has been a truly remarkable
high school experience. May the
friendships and memories which
we have made for ourselves last
for ever.

To Philip and the school
prefects, we soon learnt that life
wasn't always going to be plain
sailing for us this year, but weâ\200\231ve
stuck together and that has made
all the difference. I thank you for
uniting as a body and making my
year that much easier and more
enjoyable. And to the prefects,
monitors, bucks and headbucks
thank you for your help in mak-
ing 1999 the success it has been.

To those who remain at Col-
lege, remember that to attend St

By Nikki Oberholzer (Grade 12)

Andrewâ\200\231s College is not a right
but a privilege. It gives us far
more than an education â\200\224 it
gives us opportunities, people,
friendship and the unique
â\200\234amadoda basi Collegeâ\200\235 spirit.
Fight for College; fight for the
pride you will develop here;
fight for the traditions that have
been so carefully nurtured by
the boys of College for so many

â\200\230years; fight for the privileges

that have taught us respect and
that will carry us successfully
through life; fight for the Chris-
tian values that are strong and
so important here; and lastly,
fight always for your friends
because their loyalty and sup-

port will guide and carry you in everything that you do.

Finally, at the beginning of a routine day in the future, upon glancing in the mirror to do my tie, | will realise that it was at St Andrew's College where | left my youth behind and became aman.

Obituary
Rowena du Preez

Rowena du Preez, affectionately known as Matie to the boys, was matron of Merriman House from 1970 to 1980 ;

Work is love made visible, said Gilbrán the Eastern prophet, and this may well epitomise the life of Mrs Rowena du Preez.

Rowena was a matron who gave her all at everything she tackled: she carried the mark of a true professional: the quality service she rendered always had to be of the highest order and in the best interests of her most important client - the Merriman boy! She

was never satisfied with mediocrity; perfection and service were the main attributes characteristic of her job. She has left fond memories in many spheres in Merriman House, in particular, the meticulously tended garden in the Callaghan Quad. We salute the lady who was in love with her work: we will remember you, MATIE.

Mrs Rowena du Preez

M Fennell

16 St Andrew's College

Obituary: John Axe
16 March 1936 â\200\224 6 July 1999

John Axe, retired Second Master of St Andrewâ\200\231s

College who died aged 63, was a man of great heart

record results in English examinations and Olympiads.
Awhole-hearted Andrean, he was madean Honorary
Old Andrean in 1984.

Johnâ\200\231s career was supported throughout by his
helpmate and partner, Gwen. In Mullins House she

and humour.

Hecombineda passionate love of
the arts with a talent for punctilious
administrative detail; a serious con-
templation of life in his own writings
with a mischievous and bawdy sense
of fun; and an infectious public exu-
berance with jealously guarded private
family joys. His great love was Shake-
speare and his softest spot was for the
â\200\234foolâ\200\235 in his various guises.

John is survived by his beloved
Gwen and their children Richard, Kate

cared for the extended family as Ma-

- tron and Caterer, and in the theatre
she costumed every cast John ever
directed.

In the last few months John took
great pleasure in editing the forthcom-
ing History of DSG, a task done with
his usual thoroughness. The meticu-
lous Index was completed on the
morning of his death.

John retired at age 60 because he
had further plans for life. He wanted to
woo the Muses. Healready had several

and Barry.
John Richard Axe was born in

John Axe

poems variously published and an-

thologised, two of which had won

Rugby, England, matriculated at Michaelhouse in Natal, and took degrees at Rhodes and Oxford Universities. He joined the English Department at St Andrew's College in 1963, was Housemaster of Mullins House from 1973 to 1984 and Senior Assistant Master from 1987 to 1992. As Second Master from 1993 to 1996 he played a crucial role in assisting the new Headmaster, Antony Clark, to take up the reins.

John was devoted to St Andrew's College and was especially keen in his advocacy of cultural pursuits at the school. He chaired and nurtured the Cultural and Extra-Mural Awards (CEMA) Committee for its first ten years. He produced more than 25 plays in his 34 years at the school, himself taking part in several of them. A special Headmaster's Award of Drama Colours capped the career of the most colourful theatre personality at St Andrew's College.

John's commitment to the arts and education reached beyond the confines of his school. He served on the Rhodes University Theatre Advisory Committee, the 1820 Foundation Education Committee Executive, and the Steering Committee of the Shakespeare Society of Southern Africa. He was involved in several Schools' Festivals, delivering many Shakespeare lectures at these, and was Chief Examiner of the National English Olympiad in 1988. In 1986 he was commissioned to script 12 programmes on Shakespeare plays for SABC TV.

Back at College John was Master-in-Charge of Hockey, ran the Classical Music Society, and achieved

Sanlam awards. His last, legendary act at St Andrew's was to call the end-of-year staff party to attention and to deliver to his bemused colleagues his personal Apologia -- in 170 lines of verse! How audacious it was then; how apt it seems now:

I live with darkness also: one day | will have
To come to terms with it, as we all must do.
_ There is little to fear, I think, in this

(A moment's panic.) And I can leave behind,
As the makers did, an affirmation: a
To Life. Yes: that is my redress.

John's great joy was language and words and their resonances, word play and its wit and he rejoiced in a voice that could carry it off at all levels. Combine this with a flair for outrageous costume, and you have the man at the heart of the party! If such a man must die, let it be in medias festias and of a massive coronary, for his heart never did anything in small measure. It was given to largesse and it was easily touched, as it was by the spontaneous standing ovation from a hall full of boys at his final assembly.

Friends, colleagues and generations of John's students will go on swapping reminiscences about him. How much rather would we not all still be sharing a goblet of red wine with him!

John Axelived richly and died undiminished. But
he died too soon: he had not finished regaling us.

LR

St Andrew's College A17 ~

Staff notes

1999 saw several new faces on the school campus. We welcomed Mr Deon Boshoff, who joined the Afrikaans Department, from Kearsney. An experienced rugby coach, he has coached both the Dale and Kearsney 1st XVs. His other sporting interest is waterpolo, and as he has coached this on a provincial level, he provided a welcome shot in the arm for our waterpolo players. As part of his portfolio this year he has been the Director of Post Matric Studies. At the end of the first term he and his wife, Caroline, and their 3 young boys, took over Armstrong House from the Doolans.

Mr Philip Collett came to us from Rhodes University. After qualifying as a teacher, he taught at Westerford High School in Cape Town and at Kingswood, before joining the Com-

puter-based Education Unit at Rhodes, where he was acting Director for 3

New staff at the start of the year: from left to right: Mr Deon Boshoff, Mr - Philip Collett, Dr Ruth Lawrie, and Mr John Gearing

years, before joining the Academic development programme, where he was Director of Computer-Based Education. He has taken over the Information Technology teaching, and is also master-in-charge of golf, and coaches cricket.

Dr Ruth Lawrie has had a brilliant academic career in Chemistry at Rhodes, both as student and lecturer, but has joined the College staff, as her first love is teaching. She has joined the Science department. Hers is a face not entirely unknown on our campus, as she taught for a term some years ago when Mr Ian Morton took a term's long leave. She is married to Old Andrean Steven Lawrie.

Mr John Gearing was at school at Bishops, but did his last two years at St Stithian's. After completing a BA at Natal University, and spending some time in the business world, his passion for rowing, which earned him a place in the Springbok team for a number of years, saw him taking up coaching positions at Hilton College and Natal University. He has now joined the English Department, and is Master-in-Charge of Rowing. His wife,

Hazel, acted as Matron in Merriman during the third term, following the sudden death of Mrs Rowena du Preez. They have 3 small boys.

Miss Ann Smailes also joined the English Department for a term, as a substitute for Mr Mike Crampton, who was on a term's long leave. An ex-DSG girl, she

spent some time last year teaching at College as a student teacher, and her quiet contribution was much appreciated by all.

Mrs Julie Lang returned during the year in a part time capacity to help out in the History Department.

At the beginning of the second term, Mr Des Alcock joined the staff as Head of the Accounting Department. He comes from Kimberley Boys' High, where he was also head of accounting. He coaches athletics, hockey and squash, and has a keen interest in drama : he hopes to stage a dramatic production in the near future. He is married to Elzette, and they have 3 daughters.

Helen Mallett, wife of the indefatigable Administrative Manager, Les Mallett, joined the Bursarial staff as

Mr Des Alcock: Head of Accounting

A18 St Andrew's College

Accounts Clerk, a job which requires a high degree of orderliness combined with the infinite patience required to deal with constant interruptions and queries from the academic staff.

Sister Gwen McLean retired from the position as Sister-in-Charge of the Sanatorium at the end of the year, after 11 years of wonderful service. Her forthright, no-nonsense approach ensured the smooth running of this important part of boarding school life.

Sister Gwen McLean retires after 10 years in the San

After ten years, Mrs Penny Tyson has handed over the reins of Head Librarian to her colleague, Mrs Biddy Schalker. She will continue in the Library.

Two staff members had notable achievements this

Brendan Doolan moves to Bishop Bavin School

At the end of the first term, Mr Brendan Doolan and his wife Brank moved to Gauteng, where he took up a post as Headmaster of Bishop Bavin School. Brendan had been on the staff for 11 years, and became Housemaster of Armstrong in 1994. He was Head of Accounting for much of his time here, and was OC of

Cadets for ten years.
He was Master-in-Charge of Rowing for a short while,
and also coached rugby.

Mr Brendan Doolan: appointed to
Bishop Bavin School

year. Mrs Pepe Morton was appointed coach (and husband Ian, ex-staff member was appointed manager of the SA Junior Protea shooting team which competed in Bisley, England.

Mr John Jones was selected for the Veteran section of the South African team to compete in the World Triathlon Championships, held in Canada. He produced a very creditable performance.

John Jones

Percy Callaghan retires

At the end of the year, Mr Percy Callaghan retires, after nearly 18 years at College. He was appointed first in 1981, but spent 18 months lecturing at the University of Bophuthatswana from 1982 to 1983 before returning to College. He served as Housemaster of Merriman on two separate occasions, from 1985 to 1989, and again from 1995 to 1996. As Housemaster he showed remarkable concern for his charges, and often spent hours with individuals, coun-

. Percy Callaghan: teacher

selling them, or working with of extraordinary abilte
them till late into the night. eee

Hecoached hockey, waterpolo and basketball, and
also served the school and the boys in a number of less
visible, but often time-consuming ways, suchas running
the surfing club, being the announcer at galas or sports
days, or spending hours helping boys to write their CVs,
or fillin application forms for scholarships and bursaries,
or write speeches, or prepare themselves for interviews.

Itis as a quite extraordinary teacher of English, and
particularly History, however, that he will be remem-
bered â\200\224 his brilliance in the classroom is readily ac-
knowledgeed by all who have had the good fortune to be
taught by him, and those taking history clamoured to be
in his classes. The applause for him at the final assembly
of the year was eloquent testimony to the Bln oo in
which he was held by the pupils.

St Andrewâ\200\231s College Aly

Information Technology and Computer Studies

Information Technology continues to surge forward, presenting ever-changing challenges to the user, the developer and the administrator. So it has been with the IT Department at College in 1999.

By the end of the year we will have changed operating systems three times, from Windows 3.1 through to Windows NT which we trust will provide a more stable and secure platform for computing at College. We have also updated applications software to new versions of MS Office. The infrastructure of the IT Centre has been revamped. The change to 10baseT hubs and wiring has improved network reliability markedly and the new furnishing and carpeting has lifted the appearance of the Centre and facilitated maintenance and cleaning.

Interest in Computer Studies as a subject is healthy. Our first class enters Grade 12 next year and there will be two Grade 10 classes for the first time. The IEB Computer Studies syllabus now allows great flexibility in the choice of programming environments and we are now able to do practicals using current and relevant environments such as Delphi.

In grades 8 and 9 Information Technology is offered in the form of end-user training, integrating this where possible with cross-curricular project work. This approach will be extended to Grade 10 next year.

Design & Technology

There comes a time when a subject must stand or fall on its merits, without needing to convince anybody of its validity. Design and Technology is no longer a new subject and this year it has proved its mettle in the academic realm. There will always be those who perceive the Design and Technology Centre as a repair shop or the place where nails get knocked in, and not see or appreciate the intellectual skills with which we are involved. St Andrew's College and DSG have the best Design and Technology teaching facility in the country, with the only real limitations being related to human resources.

The Design and Technology Centre has enjoyed a year of new development in some parts of the curriculum and consolidation in others. A detailed examination of

From a staff and organisational development perspective, the IT Department has participated in a number of conferences in 1999 and provided feedback to College and DSG staff by presenting two continuous development (CD) sessions. A new and more comprehensive website has been developed. Staff training has been successfully offered and the department continues to strive to support staff in their use and maintenance of computers. The Computer Advisory Committee has drafted a technology development plan which provides vision for the future of computing at College and will continue to be updated.

IT is a complex field, offering divergent opportunities for study, teaching, administration, communication and recreation to the pupil body and the staff. The major challenge for the new year is to get more pupils creatively involved in computing projects at a high level, whether this be the production of pages for the school website, cross-curricular portfolio work, Olympiad and Science festival entries or Computer Studies projects. With access to facilities at a premium there will be no space for unproductive or purely recreational use of the Centre. On the staff side, further steps in training and the upgrading of facilities need to be taken so that our staff can lead the way in using IT across the curriculum.

P.G.Collett

the courses taught, led to minor modifications to the grade eight and nine curricula, and a major change to the approach taken with the grade ten classes. There will always be tension between the skills we need to teach and the content the pupils need to know for those skills to be meaningful. Minor organisational changes can make major impacts on the success of practical courses and many of the minor changes made to the foundation courses have been positive.

The introduction of the International General Certificate for School Education for Design and Technology, which is examined by Cambridge, for a select group of grade ten pupils, has been the most important development this year. This has involved seventeen pupils who have each elected to specialise in one of three areas; communication, realisation and technology. Each pupil has to complete a major project, ranging, this year from an electronically controlled automatic dog feeder to a

A20 St Andrew's College

motorcycle trailer. Whilst many of the pupils have battled with finding time and energy in their busy schedules, pleasing progress has been made.

The grade ten curriculum for those not doing the international qualification has been altered significantly. Almost all theoretical and pure design work has been removed and replaced by an intense skills transfer programme. As this requires much smaller classes this, and the IGCSE developments, effectively doubled the teaching time for each staff member. Metal was heated, bent, beaten and welded into originally designed candle sticks; and clay thrown, pulled, used as a casting medium and worked in an exploration of its properties. Once this was finished, a challenge was issued to all Grade 10\200\231s â\200\224 design and construct a 3 wheeled human-powered vehicle, manned by one person, that can be raced against other teams up and down Worcester Street. The response of those involved has been overwhelmingly positive.

The Design and Technology Centre staff continues to teach junior school classes from DSG, with one hour a week being spent with grades four, five, six and seven. Activities have ranged from very formal drawing lessons

Continuous Development

â\200\230Committee: John Jones (Chair), Lynette Paterson, Percy Callaghan, Tim Barnard, Phil Collett, Sally Wells, Janet Tagg, Mary Brown, Anne Irwin.

During the year there were 15 Committee meetings and 22 Plenary sessions. Discussions included:

CD Reviews 98

Continuous planning of CD programme

Pupils down-loading work from computers

Headmasterâ\200\231s perspective on CD

Reflection on CD and looking to 2000

CD Extension SAC Classrooms

Review of Grade 10 Review of Arts Week

RAP days Racism

Issues discussed in Plenary sessions included:

Perceptions about Prep

Importance of CD and term review

Pro and cons of April exams / reports / RAP days

RAP days â\200\224 survey findings

IEB User Groups / Departmental Meetings

Grade 10â\200\231s review Grade 11â\200\231s review

to making â\200\234Electric Lemonâ\200\235 ice cream as an example of processing and flowcharting. The arrival of these classes always brings new challenges to the whole centre, with some of the questions causing teachers to reconsider their vocation. For example in the midst of an exciting (or _ so the teacher thought) lesson on making electrical circuits: â\200\234Whatâ\200\231s the name of your cat, Sir?â\200\235 The uninhibited joy at finding out new stuff and making things that really work with real tools, is ample reward for

any discomfort that changing teaching mindsets causes. The Design and Technology Club has had another successful year, with many more girls spending afternoons and evenings at the Centre than previously. The ceramics, metalwork, wood and kite sections of the club have been particularly busy this year. A small number of pupils have pursued electronics projects. There is a very positive feeling about when the Centre is full on an evening and the staff member on duty has to run from metal workshop to video editing suite and then somehow also manages to catch a moment to teach someone to centre a lump of clay on a wheel in the ceramics room. Altogether a positive and constructive year was had

by all.

Tim Barnard

Staff presentations included:

School Sport and Violence by Rick van Heerden; Expo Society by NiÃ©l Perold; Science Forum and Religion by Johan Roos; Personal assessment by Tim Barnard; Education from his overseas visit by Percy Callaghan; The dark side of the Internet by Tim Bouwer, IT by Phil Collett and his team; Learning Support Programme by Ken Lemmon-Warde; OBE Assessment Seminar by Mike Crampton and Ant Kitson; Outdoor Education by NiÃ©l Perold and Melanie Webb; A review of the Grade 10's; AMESA and Post Modernism by Ant Kitson; IT integration by Phil Collett and his team; Jamie, an Aids victim by Mark Smith; South American visit by Dusty Kenyon; a review of the Grade 11's.

Guest speakers included Sirion Robertson on Creatine; Tim Southey on Remuneration; Dr Lester on Tax Issues; Sarah on HIV and Aids; Charlotte Vermaak on Internet Banking and Steve Hamilton on Drugs.

There has been a full, successful and varied programme with everyone gaining something of interest and value.

JGJ

St Andrew's College A21

The Post Matric class: back, from left: Mark Doolan, Neels Heunis, Martin Bain-Venn, Mwalimu Soul, Jonathan Mallett;
front, Dan Skinstad, Mark Sunners, Mr Deon Boshoff, Zima Pemba, Andrew Solomon

There were 9 Post Matrics forming the 1999 group, some Andreans (Mark Doolan, Adrian Mallett, Andrew Solomon, Neels Heunis, Mark Sunners and Zima Pemba) and three newcomers (Martin Bain Venn, Daniel Skinstad and Mwalimu Soul), who arrived from other schools.

This year's Post Matrics have been a success for a number of reasons. Firstly, they were extremely busy. Most were doing four courses through UNISA and attending lectures throughout the day, and were committed to making a success of their academic courses. Secondly, each and every Post Matric was fully committed to the College extra-mural sporting and cultural activities. Thirdly, the dedication of their tutors, Mrs Clark, Mrs Rivett, and Messrs Collett and Marx, who gave up their time and effort to make the academic programme function efficiently. Lastly, the size of the group was small and therefore manageable, and developed a close sense of camaraderie amongst the students. The year was by and large trouble-free.

- Because of the heavy schedule we were not able to complete as many courses as originally intended. In the first term we were lucky to be conducted around MBSA

in East London by Mr Renz, a senior engineer in the company, followed by go-kart racing (which emphasised that it does not bode well for South African road-users of the future).

Mrs Penzhom, with the Toastmasters, ran a 9 week course culminating in a banquet organised by the Post Matrics themselves. A pleasing aspect of this term was the Post Matrics' involvement in the College production of Hamlet, a dramatic first for some.

The second term's weekends were basically ruled out for any form of course work and eventually put paid to the Covey Course on the seven habits of effective people. Five of the Post Matrics were involved in the 1st XV rugby side, and Mark Doolan was a member of the successful 1st XJ hockey team. We did manage to listen to Mike Lipkin's impressive motivational talk, In the Zone in Port Elizabeth. He basically tried to underline the fact that we should try to operate consistently in that zone where we perform at the peak of our ability. It was riveting, as he spoke non-stop for 3 hours without so much as referring to a note, or allowing anyone to get bored, and his sheer enthusiasm was infectious and

A22 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

leading connoisseur and PRO of Stellenbosch Farmers Winery, and organised by Mrs Penzhorn. The ambience created in the Albany Club was appropriate for this occasion. The group was joined by a number of staff who were also sadly lacking in refinement in the etiquette of wine tasting.

The very essence of the Post Matrics' machismo was tested to the last drop (sic) in the Parachuting course held by Deon Kraidy of EP Skydivers. After some last rites and promised messages to girlfriends were given, all the Post Matrics were dispatched and landed safely on

Scuba diving instruction in the swimming pool

could only come from having confidence in what you believe in.

The Post Matrics attended a few concerts in music appreciation with Mr Mike Skipper, including a piano recital and the rehearsal of a jazz ensemble. During this period the group also began their scuba-diving course which dragged on until November mainly because of inclement weather. All but one of the Post Matrics managed to complete the course with a difficult beach dive off Devil's Reef in Port Elizabeth.

Mrs Rivett organised a visit to Fort Eng-

Grahamstown aerodrome. A braai was held at the skydivers club where many an elaborated story was told (after only one jump!)

Almost all the Post Matrics (even Drive-Alive Skinstad!) passed their driver's license, with the patient assistance of Mr Mike Macrae.

Finally, the following people need to be thanked for their role in giving these boys a worthwhile extra year at school: Mrs Clark, Mr Collett, Mr Marx, Mrs Penzhorn, Mrs Rivett, as well as Mr Skipper, Mr Clark and Mr Kilkenny who shared in some of their more daring exploits. I feel that although many planned excursions

land which unfortunately did not give the group a clear understanding of the role of a psychologist as there were many interesting areas of the campus which were off limits to visitors. Most of the entrants did well in their UNISA Mid-year examinations, with only two candidates having to write supplementary

exams. In the third term the group spent a weekend away with Mr Mike Crampton at the Ed Cutten experience which could be an ideal opportunity as a team building exercise and should perhaps be held early in the year. Unfortunately, the course was cut short due to bad weather. The inaugural Business Week

proved to be successful with Mr Marx putting

Adrenalin pumping, the Post Matrics prepare for their parachute jump.

together a programme of talks by leading South African businessmen. (Clem Sunter's talk on Never mind the Millennium, What about the next 24 Hours? and Demystifying the JSE by Waldemar Budeli) In future this week could become a major event in the Post Matric calendar. Mrs Brigitte Clark arranged for the Post Matrics to attend the appeal by Makhaya Ntini against his conviction of rape, which gave them a very hands-on idea of the judicial system in South Africa.

Extra-murally, the group attended the very interesting Wine Tasting course offered by Mrs Olga Hefner, a

did not take place, there was certainly enough for the Post Matrics to do during the course of the year, and I am sure that they will all look back on 1999 as being a worthwhile and productive year.

I wish to thank the Posties for being so cooperative and for making my task as easy and as pleasurable as possible. And I sincerely wish them every success in the future. oh
Deon Boshoff

St Andrew's College A23

Chapel Report

During this year, spiritual and material developments have been the focus of our programme.

We began the year with a Mission led by a team from Scripture Union Independent Schools. This lasted a week and reached across both College and DSG. The team led chapel services and interacted with pupils at least twice in the classroom context. Voluntary evening sessions were sometimes heated and took the form of '200\234questions and answers'200\235. These were packed to the doors every evening.

Also in the Easter Term it was decided to attend to some structural matters pertaining to the Chapel. The building was completely rewired and plans were made to begin replacing the roof. The O.A. Association donated R100 000,00 and work began on the roof during the holidays. Our thanks to the Headmaster for making these things happen.

Confirmation classes began in the Second Term with 32 candidates presenting themselves. They were confirmed by Bishop David at a beautiful service attended by parents during Balloon Week.

Our Lay Ministers this year were Philip Southey, Tom Avutia, M.C. Chinyoka, David Wright, Clinton Muscat and, of course, the Headmaster. My thanks to them all.

The Sacristans are responsible for preparing for the chapel services. The following have done an excellent job

in a wonderful spirit of willingness and service: Jonathan Hoole, Terrence Elliott, Peter Anderson, Adam Rudd, Mark Norgarb, and Peter Goldsworthy.

At the end of last year, I suggested to the Headmaster that we investigate the establishment of a Garden of Remembrance at College where the ashes of O.A.'s and their wives could be interred on request and a small plaque erected. Thanks to the Headmaster's agreement and the effort put in by Mrs Lettie Rivett to develop the garden, this project is now fully underway and no fewer than 7 plaques have been erected. The first of these was in memory of the late John Axe, who died this year.

In the chapel, the two remaining blank windows have been fitted with stained glass in memory of Donald Kannemeyer and Charles Fraser respectively. The latter is an O.A. who was killed in WW1, an ordinary, typical Andean whose widowed mother was too poor to commemorate him in the chapel at the time.

The SCA continues to meet with enthusiasm for Prayer and Worship in the Music School on Friday evenings. Our thanks to Mr Skipper for so willingly allowing us to use the facility. I look forward to the SCA participating in the Sunday chapel services next year.

Finally, my thanks to Mrs Lettie Rivett for the way she has been transforming the chapel gardens.

Fr. Mark Smith

The 1999 Confirmation group

A24 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Library Report

In January 2000 Mrs Biddy Schalker will take over from me as head of the library.

In this report would like to review the past 10 years.

The goal of the Cawse Library has always been to provide a library and information service to meet the needs of pupils and staff at St Andrew's College.

When I joined the staff in 1990, I was asked to look around for a suitable library management program. The LOLA Library Management Program was chosen because the program is flexible enough to provide for the inclusion of other media such as magazines, art works, CD-ROMS etc. on its database, and the person who wrote the program lives close at hand in PE. Lola has proved a useful tool, providing stricter control over the issuing and returning of books, given our users easy and efficient access to our collection of books and magazines via title, author and subject, and streamlined the processing of books and magazines for inclusion in our collection.

On the 22/11/1999 we had 13,871 books recorded on LOLA. From 1990 to 1993, on average 450 books were added to our collection annually. Since then books have become very expensive and the average is between

Audiblox

One of the various academic support structures available as an extra to College and DSG pupils is Audiblox. This is a programme designed to sharpen concentration and attention, develop accurate perception, improve memory skills and promote logical thinking. The exercises, though cognitive in nature, are not academic, but are rather more like a game using coloured blocks.

The Andean approached two pupils who have done Audiblox courses for their views on the benefits of the programme.

Loryn Ferguson attended Audiblox classes throughout grade 11 and 12 years because it was fun and I knew it was helping me. Loryn started Audiblox because she was a slow worker. Nothing helps instantly, she says. It was only after two terms that I noticed an improvement. And this year in my prelims, I finished all my exams for the first time in my life. She

250 and 300 per year. LOLA has made it possible to index the more important magazines and add them to the collection thus highlighting this valuable library resource. With the widespread use of the Internet, the library has cut back on overseas publications that are very often online anyway, in favour of a less expensive South African option. Magazines remain a very popular source of leisure reading.

In 1994 the library acquired its first computer with

a CD-ROM drive and a couple of CD-ROMs. In 1999, the library now has 11 computers all with Internet access, and access to the substantial library collection of CD-ROMs via a sophisticated new CD-ROM server bought at the beginning of 1999.

An interesting statistic is that in 1991, 5211 books were issued for the year and in 1999, 5901 books were issued. It is pleasing to note that the addition of computers has not made any difference to the number of books taken out. Just as LOLA has made a big difference to the retrieval of information from our book and magazine collection so the development of the SAC/DSG Intranet has made a big difference to the retrieval of information from the Internet. Each subject is given a page on the Intranet for adding Internet sites that are

useful for projects. This saves time searching the Internet.
PE Tyson

kept at it, despite the demands of matric, because it keeps your brain sharp. You really notice the difference if you miss a few lessons.

Audiblox is something different not just more school work, says Donald Weir, who attended lessons in his grade 9 year. I started because I wanted to learn how to remember, how to spell. Donald has no doubt

that it helped (and continues to help) him in his work.

It's not just point-form thinking; it's lateral. It helps you associate things. In your work and in your sport, your mind remembers how it did it in Audiblox. By the end of his course, Donald could remember the colour sequences of up to 50 blocks at a time. It helps me in the little things times, due dates and the bigger things like the spellings of words and the details of a lesson. It teaches you a different way of thinking altogether and then you apply it in your subjects and your life.

The Audiblox programme is privately offered, but it

is co-ordinated by the English Department.
LP

St Andrew's College A25

Schonland Honoured Personality

We were privileged to have Dr. Gregory Hillhouse visit College for three days, as the Schonland Honoured

His visit included 3 plenary talks, addressing the Astronomers' Club, local Science and Design and Tech-

nology teachers and observing Science classes.

In his plenaries called 'The Magic of Physics' he used the latest projection technology to show video clips and slides which complemented and explained his demonstrations. Two temperature bombs, the Ice Bomb and the Nitrogen bomb, were the highlights of his show. His talk covered some of the most recent applications of Physics - modelling the human brain, traffic flow and predicting sand dune migration.

In his talk to the Astronomers' Club he gave a detailed description of the

Dr Gregory Hillhouse demonstrating a stroboscope to a group of pupils
discovery of sub-atomic particles called

Personality. Dr Hillhouse grew up in the Eastern Cape and was schooled at Queen's College before reading a B.Sc at Stellenbosch. He has lectured at Stellenbosch and UWC for 6 years. His field of expertise is Relativistic Quantum Mechanics, but he is well known for his ability to make Physics accessible to everyone.

Mothers' Tour reunions

Ten years down the road and the 1898 DSG & SAC Mother's Tour group are still meeting for lunch every few months, when Sheenagh Harris (mother of Duncan and Christine), Leigh Harpur (Andrew and Sean), Mavis Job (Michael and Jonathan), Rosemary Kirchmann (Andrew, Mark and Robbie), Rosemary McDonald (Gillian and Jenny), Bridget Marriott (Stephen, Gavin and Susan), Fiona Parnell (Giles), and Lynn Searle (Russell) catch up on the news and progress of their 21 children, and news of College and DSG. Warm and close friendships have been formed amongst the group, most of whom didn't know each other before the tour.

To celebrate 10 years of reunions, the Johannesburg mothers spent a weekend in June at Winterton in the Drakensberg, where Fiona and Anthony Pamell now live at the Drakensburg choir school. A Drakensberg Boys's Choir Concert was one of the highlights of the weekend.

The Parents's Support Groups round the country do wonderful work for the schools, and groups such as the

Quarks. The response from the pupils was phenomenal, and he used the internet to help them find the answers to many of their questions. The Charm Quark generated special interest.

His visit was most successful in its own right, and also served as an appetizer for the Scifest.

above form the backbone of the Support Groups. They considerably enhance the concept of a family of schools in Grahamstown.

Back, from left: Rosemary Kirchmann, Mavis Job, Leigh Harpur, Rosemary McDonald; Front: Bridget Marriott, Fiona Parnell, Sheenagh Harris

A26 St Andrew's College

Special
achievements

Mark Ward has had considerable success in the last two years in surf lifesaving competitions. In 1998 he won two gold medals for first places in the U16 men's events, 5 silver medals and a bronze. This year he won no fewer than 4 golds in the national championships.

Dan Skinstad, who spent a year in Post Matric, was awarded a Headmaster's Special Award for his contribution in coaching the U14 rugby teams. Dan is

unable to play rugby himself, but the U14

teams enjoyed some exceptional results this season.

Rankholders 1999

Head of School: C Muscat (CP)

Second Head: PB Southey (CP)

Upper:

Head of House PB Southey (CP)

Second Prefect: AK Scott (CP)

Prefects: JM Blaine, AS King, OP Becker, BH Catherine,
JRS Cloete

Monitor: JP Jacobs

Merriman:

Head of House: PD Weldon (CP)

Second Prefect: AD Waterman

Prefects: AD Catto, SN Porter, MS Ritchie, JJN Vellacott,
JPN Vellacott,

NI Paumgarten, KR Wheeler

Monitor. N Oberholzer

Armstrong :

Head of House BN Challis (CP)

Second Prefect: DJ Elliott (CP)
Prefects: BW Emmerson, SC Govind,
WK Tumer, Z Pemba
Monitors: NE de Villiers, SJ Wells
Espin:
Head of House: C Muscat (CP)
Second Prefect: AS Mullins (CP)
Prefects: K Baxter, J Bassingthwaighte, AL Mallett (CP),
JF Mallett, AM Solomon, M Mafanya
Monitors: M Brotherton, M Drager, M Price
Mullins:
Head of House AC Knox (CP)
Second Prefect: TEBruyns
Prefects: RJ Esson, SR Scallan, BE Kriel, PW Bruyns
Monitors: GJ Plumb, T Taylor, R Shelton, M Chinyoka
Graham:
Head of House: TC Salmon CP)
Second Prefect: SRM Voigt
Prefects: TB Avutia, RK Craig (CP),
MFI Doolan, M Soul,
PV von Spreckelsen
Monitor: M Renz

St Andrew's College A27

Matric Class of 1999

Back Row: Bradley Challis, Jesse Moore, Arthur Rose, Roland Craig, Martin Renz, Patrick von Spreckelsen, Sean Voigt, Warwick Brown, Tom Salmon, Tom Avutia, Olivier Pinchard, Mathieu Cadet, Paul Hoole. Fifth Row: Anthony Catto, Jonathan Vellacott, Matthew Ritchie, Ashley Waterman, Ross Esson, Richard Palmer, Michael Price, Michael Drdger, Mark Brotherton, Christopher Roberts, Oliver Becker, Robert Gower, Adam King, Neil van Niekerk; Fourth Row: Adrian Paul, Rory Scallan, Nicholas Paumgarten, Sean Porter, Robert Scott, Philip Southey, Robert Cloete, Hugh Ainslie, Andrew Scott, Brett Catherine, Jean-Pierre Jacobs, John Blaine, Denham Pringle; Third Row: David Wright, Baba Akerele, Mooketsi Chinyoka, Mawanda Mzozana, Justin Vellacott, Roscoe Wheeler, Paul Weldon, Peter Bruyns, Timothy Bruyns, Anthony Knox, Sean Scallan, Richard Shelton, Andrew Nicholls; Second Row: David Terry, Tom Schuurman, Joseph Steidl, Johannes Campher, Stanley Purcocks, Grant Plumb, Ben Kriel, Theo Taylor, Jonathan Mallett, Kyle Baxter, Shaun Mullins, Mila Mafanya, Alex Nicoll, James Bassingthwaite; Front Row: Ben Southall, Michael Bennett, Neville de Villiers, Shivesh Govind, Martin Muller, Hugo Berolsky, Nicholas Muirhead, Jonno Elliott, Clinton Muscat, Matthew Grobbelaar, Warren Turner, Nikki Oberholzer.

â\200\224 Academic Achievements â\200\224
Matriculation and Post Matric Results 1999 â\200\224

Once again our matric class produced excellent results. All but one candidate obtained a matriculation endorsement pass, and over 80% gained a C aggregate or better. No fewer than 12 boys achieved an A aggregate, and 21 a B aggregate. 60 subject distinctions were gained, in 12 different subjects, by 34 boys. Top performers were Roland Craig, Philip Southey, and Richard Palmer, who gained 5 distinctions each, while James Bassingthwaite, Ross Esson, Anthony Knox, Mila Mafanya and Matthew Russell all gained 3 distinctions.

This yearâ\200\231s matric class at DSG completely overshadowed the splendid results of last yearâ\200\231s class. 45 girls wrote the examination. 19 girls (42% of the class) achieved an A aggregate; a further 9 gained a B, and 11 a C aggregate. 63 subject distinctions were gained, in 11 different subjects, by 31 girls. Pippa McLaren top-scored with 6 distinctions; Jana Biihrmann, Pippa Heal, Hilary Paterson, Judy Radloff, Caroline Randon, Delyse Shelton, Allison Smith, Taryn Stone, and Pamela Warrington all achieved 3 distinctions.

The combined class of 131 thus gained 31 A aggregates, 30 B aggregates, 48 C aggregates, 107 Higher Grade distinctions, and 16 Standard Grade distinctions. In the various subjects, particularly impressive were 15 distinctions in English, 23 Higher Grade and 14 Standard Grade distinctions in Mathematics, 11 in Physical Science, 10 in Biology, and 14 Higher Grade in Accounting.

This yearâ\200\231s small Post Matric class of 9 boys wrote a total of 44 papers, and 37 passes were achieved. Adrian Mallett achieved first class passes in all 5 of the papers he wrote, while Mark Doolan achieved a first and 3 upper second passes.

The high fliers
in the 1999 IEB
Matric
examination:
Roland Craig
(top),
Richard
Palmer (left),
and Philip
Southey all
gained 5
distinctions

St Andrewâ\200\231s College B1

A Aggregates, continued (from top, left to right): James Bassingthwaite, Jonno Elliott, Ross Esson, Adam King, Anthony Knox, Mila Mafanya, Matthew Ritchie, Matthew Russell, Ben Southall

Prize List 1999

GRADE 8

GBSMB Form Prize:

Form Prize:

GRADE 9

GBSMB Form Prize:

Form Prizes:

GRADE 10

GBSMB Form Prize:

SS Lovell

AN Fairlamb, SJ Shenton

DB Strydom

AC Mackay

APK Craig, CM Goldswain

Form Prize:

Mathematics:

English:

Afrikaans: Eerste Taal

Tweede Taal

French: 2nd Language

3rd Language

Xhosa:

Physical Science:

Biology:

History:

CM Budler, NP Marshall

APK Craig, NP Marshall

CM Goldswain _

JH Heunis

IG Minnaar

SE Piat

CM Goldswain

CM Budler

NP Marshall

SR Kenyon

CM Goldswain, J Walters

B2 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Geography:
Accounting:

Art:

Music:

Computer Studies:
Speech & Drama:

GRADE 11

GBSMB Form Prize:

Form Prize:

Mathematics:

English:

Afrikaans: Eerste Taal

Afrikaans: Tweede Taal

French: 2nd Language
3rd Language

Xhosa:

Physical Science:

Biology:

History:

Geography:

Accounting:

Art:

Music:

Biblical Studies

Business Economics

Speech & Drama

DW Porter

Ad Scott

WR Goldswain
CP Lazley

NP Marshall
MAA Meyerowitz

EH Nel

TH Orr

S Mitchell
RD English

EH Nel

RJ Herold
SJ Denton
SJ. Ellis
SVS: Ngubentombi
EH Nel
ACH Rudd
RD English
KB Ribbans
EH Nel

SJ Botha
JC Ralph
No award
No award
SCSreaing

Matthew Devine receiving the N Steele-Gray Oundle

Creative Work Prize from Canon Luke Pato

GRADE 12

GBSMB Form Prize:
Form Prize:

Mathematics (G.W. Lucas Prize):

| - English:

Afrikaans: Eerste Taal
Tweede Taal

French: 2nd Language
3rd Language

Xhosa:

Physical Science:

Biology:

RK Craig __
PB Southey
RK Craig
RK Craig
RJ Craig
TF Bruyns
O Pinchard
RK Craig
DK Pringle
RK Craig
RN Palmer

History: RK Craig

Geography: MA Drager

Accounting: PB Southey

Art: MD Bennett

Music: JF Bassingthwaighte

Biblical Studies: No award

De Wet Steyn Prize for

Business Economics: MD Bennett

Speech & Drama: PB Southey

Post MATRICULATION

Form Prize: M Soul

GENERAL PRIZES |

Music Prizes: Piano: CP Lazley

Instrumental JF Bassingthwaighte

nur | Diligence: DG Flanagan

Choir Prize: RK Craig

Art Prize: Junior: AC Mackay

OPEN PRIZES

The Arthur Matthews Prize for Mathematics: RK Craig

The Coupland English Literature Prize: RK Craig

The Pell Edmonds Essay Prize: MSA Russell

The Webb Essay Prize: AD Waterman

The Theodor Comish Prize for Classics; AR Ledeboer

The Carter Crookshank-Brian Wheeldon

Memorial Prize No award

The Harco Iwema French Essay Prize: O Pinchard

The Louis Botha Afrikaans Essay Prize: No award

The Colonel A F Murray Memorial Prize

for spoken Afrikaans: Senior: EH Nel

Junior: MR Fry

The Anderson History Prize: No award

The Greathead Prize for Science: MSA Russell

The John Hewitt Prize for Biology: SJ Botha

The Brian Whitnall Biology Prize: SN Porter

The T C White Natural History Prize: Senior: PD Collett

Junior: No award

The Lightfoot Spoken English Prize: Senior: NR Sadleir

Junior: JS Vass

The Preparatory School Narrative Prize: PB Southey

The John Dermot Lardner-Burke

Memorial Prize for Current Affairs SR Kenyon

The Wyndham Lardner-Burke ,

Memorial Prize for Current Affairs MT Vass

The Dr G H M Bobbins Poetry Prizes, English:

Senior RM Rogan

Junior AC Mackay

The Dr G H M Bobbins Poetry Prizes,

Afrikaans: No award

The N Steele-Gray

Oundle Creative Work Prize: MC Devine

JA Clogg Memorial Cup: KE Robertson

Michael Reynolds Memorial Prize for

Design & Technology AR Ledeboer

St Andrew\200\231s College B3

The Exploration Society Prize: AJ Scott

The Johannesburg Parents Support Group

Award Senior: SRM Voigt
junior: WB Mullins

The Prize for Perseverance CP Lazley

The Canon Hugh Harker

Community Service Award: RJ Esson

The Old Mutual Cup: AD Waterman

The General Evered Poole Cadet Cup: Merriman House

The Mitford-Barberton

Inter-House Art Trophy: Armstrong House

The Templeton Inter-House

Work Trophy: Graham House

Proficiency Ties 1999

There has been a lot of interest shown in obtaining this tie. In 1999 another 47 boys applied to earn this tie. So far, 23 (some having applied in 1998) have achieved the required number of points during the year

SJ Botha (G) RJ Herold (A)

VB Ribbans (A) RM Palmer (A)

EA Naude (U) KD Terry (E)

CJ Greyling (U) SJ Wells (A)

SM Pollard (M) JPN Vellacott (Me)

RN Palmer (G) JNN Vellacott (Me)

PJ Goldsworthy (G) TH Orr (E)

D Dugmore (A) SCS Laing (G)

JSC Amold (G) PGL Frost (G)

RJ Patterson (U) JS Fischer (G)

GD Selwyn-Smith (M) ACH Rudd (E)

RR Antrobus (E)

Right: Canon Luke Pato presents Stephen Kenyon with the John Dermot Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Current Affairs

Blackburn Major:

Geoffrey Wilmot (St Andrew's Prep).
Blackburn Minor:

Thomas White (St Andrew's Prep)
Duthie Memorial Scholarships:

Giles Maynard (The Ridge)

David Gray (The Ridge)

Matthew Marshall (Pridwin)

Teddy Mudge (Plett Bay Primary)

The House Work Competition and the Templeton Trophy

The system used to calculate the winners of the Work Trophies changed after the 1st term in 1999. In the past, the margin of improvement from one term to the next would determine the winner of the trophy. The new system is calculated on the House with the highest average application mark in a particular Grade for the term order.

The results of the Interhouse Work Competitions were as follows: The Templeton Trophy scores were

Gr	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3
Graham	4		
12 Armstrong			
11 Mullins			
10 Armstrong			
9 Espin			
8 - Armstrong			

B4 St Andrew's College

IP

Academic Awards, Grades 11 and 12, 1999

Honours: Colours:

RR Antrobus S Mitchell T Aphane RN Gower TB Schuurman *
JSC Arnold JA Moore TB Avutia * RJ Herold GD Selwyn-Smith
CM Boehmke EA Naude JF Bassingthwaite* J-P Jacobs * JE Steidl
SJ Botha EH Nel MD Bennett SVP Kemp T Taylor *
P Biichner TiO, JM Blaine * CJ Lake NG van Niekerk *
MJM Cox RN Palmer * GJ Cameron CJ Larkin CJ van Winkel *
RK Craig * RJ Pattison BH Catherine IDE Mathieson JJN Vellacott *
CM Crampton NI Paumgarten JRS Cloete * AS Mullins JPN Vellacott *
SJ Denton MS Ritchie * MA Drager * SVS Ngubentombi SRM Voigt *
DJ Elliott * Ad Rose * D Dugmore JD Nicholl PV von Spreckelsen *
RDEnglish | ACH Rudd SJ Ellis RM Palmer PD Weldon
CJ Greyling MSA Russell * RJ Esson * SM Pollard SJWells*
RJ Hill BCd Southall * JS Fischer KB Ribbans AG Whitfield
JG Hoole PB Southey * PGL Frost MJH Roos DM Wright *
AS King * CG Stone J-L Germiquet TG Salmon *
AC Knox KD Terry er cacara
SCS Laing AD Waterman
MUW Mafanya pee

= reaward

the top 25% of the candidates, and Richard Antrobus, Sam Botha, Stephen Ellis, Ross Esson, and Christopher Lazley, who each received bronze awards.

Olympiad and Expo results

A number of pupils fared well in various Olympiads again this year. In the Science Olympiad, Matthew Russell came 3rd in the Eastern Cape and 9th in the country, Richard Palmer came 9th in the Eastern Cape, Philip Southey came 10th, Robert Gower came 17th, and Roland Craig came 19th.

Andrew Craig was the only pupil from Grahams-town to have qualified for the final round of the national

Matthew Russell 200\224 3rd in
the Eastern Cape in the

Science Olympiad

Eugene Nel (left) 12th in the Afrikaans Olympiad, and
Roland Craig 6th in the Afrikaans Olympiad, 19th in the
Eastern Cape in the Science Olympiad, and a Silver Award

Mathematics Olympiad 200\224 in the English Olympiad
he was placed in the top 100
in round 2, In the Afrikaans Olympiad, two College boys

In the English Olympiad, Lucy O Keefe of DSG
was placed in the top 100 of
the 4200 candidates who
wrote the examination country-wide. College boys who

particularly excelled. Roland Craig was placed 6th in the
country, and Eugene Nel 12th.

At the Grahamstown Science Expo, the overall
judging standards followed National Expo criteria.
Cameron Fletcher received a Gold Award for 200\234Red Bull 200\235
and Paul Collett won a Silver Award for 200\234Controlling the

_ Andrew Craig - -
Mathematics Olympiad _ fared well where Roland Craig, Caracal 200\235. These two boys were
selected to attend the
success who won a silver award for National Expo.

St Andrew 200\231s College B5

Rhodes Scholar 1999.

Philipp Credé, who

lege in 1994, has been
awarded the 1999
Rhodes Scholarship to
study at Oxford in 2000.

HewonaBlackburn
Major Scholarship to
College in 1990. His aca-
demic career at College
was characterised by his
taking many honours: he
was placed in the top
100 in the country in

ee | both the Science and
Philipp Credé - 2002 Rhodes Scholar Mathematics Olympi-

1999 ads, in the top 6 in
Afrikaans Gebruikstaal, and while in Grade 11, in the top
10 in the World Knowledge Olympiad. He was awarded
Academic Honours in 1993 and 1994, and won the form
prize as the top student in 1992, 1993, and 1994. In his
matriculation year he studied 8 subjects, and achieved
the remarkable feat of gaining distinctions in all 8 Subjects
in the Cape Senior Certificate.

Philipp played cricket for the 2nd XI in 1993, but his
main sporting success was in hockey, where he played EP
U16A, and represented the 1st XI for two years, pains
awarded Colours in 1994.

Culturally, he played piano to Grade VI level, and
accompanied the school choir. He won a Merit Award for
Drama, having taken part in several school productions,
and having written and directed House plays; and he was
a keen and successful chess player - he won the
Grahamstown Schools Chess Tournament, and repre-
sented Border Schools.

He was a College Prefect in Armstrong House.
From College he went on to UCT, where he was

awarded the degree of Business Science with Economics
Honours, in 1998. He was placed on the Dean's Merit
list. He also played Western Province Under 18 hockey
in 1995.

— From UCT Philipp joined the firm of McKinsey Inc.,
a global management consulting firm, as a business
analyst.

Philipp intends to read for a Masters Degree in
Economics while at Oxford, and then hopes to return to
join a large investment bank in South Africa, working in
their economic policy division.

matriculated from Col- :

Douglas Smith Scholar

Douglas Smith, a cricket professional at College many years ago, left money to provide a scholarship to Cambridge using the same criteria as those of the Rhodes Scholarships. This is a rarer award, now offered every two or three years only.

Mark Bilbe has been awarded the Douglas Smith Scholarship for ISS in which he won a Blackburn Minor Scholarship to College from

Mark Bilbe - Douglas Smith
— Scholar

- Western Province Prep., and was at College from 1988 to 1992. He made full use of his time at College, and 7

finished as Head Boy and Head of Merriman House.

- Academically he achieved awards in the Young Scien-

tists Expo in 1988 and 1989, and won a number of school prizes. Awarded Academic Honours, he achieved a B aggregate in the Cape Senior Certificate in 1992. Mark was Captain of Rowing, held Colours, and was selected as a member of the Border rowing crew. He and

— his partner won the SA Schools pairs event. He was

awarded SA Schools Rowing Colours, and was selected for the Junior National Squad to tour to Norway in 1993, but was unable to tour. He played rugby for the 1st XV, and was awarded Colours. He was also a successful athlete, winning the open Triple Jump, Discus, Javelin and Shot Put, and gaining Colours.

Mark was also a keen actor, and took leading roles in the school plays, Dream Girl and The Shoemaker's Holiday. He was awarded Colours for Drama.

He proceeded to UCT, where he was Captain of

Rowing and Captain of the U21 Rugby XV. Academically he had a successful career at UCT, and was on the Dean's Merit List in 1996 and 1997. He finished with a Masters degree in History, with special interest in Western Cape History. He also continued his interest in drama, and indeed took 3 majors for his bachelor's degree, English, History and Drama. He took lead roles in several university productions.

Mark intends to read for a PhD in History at Cambridge, and then hopes to write about aspects of history of the peoples of the Western Cape. .

B6 St Andrew's College

\

Cultural Activities

Clubs and Societies

Arts Week

Are not The Arts a way of life â\200\224 not to be merely limited to one week in the school year?
Why Arts Week?

Arts Festivals have happened since the history of humankind â\200\224 but were once religious events, with a metaphysical and communitarian, ritualistic purpose. Today, since the Renaissance, the focus might be more on aesthetic value and self-expression.

Yet, creativity is the essence of human nature. Socially, it expresses peopleâ\200\231s celebration and affirmation of our cultures, as well as providing a paradigm for social comment and criticism.

This yearâ\200\231s John Axe Arts Week gave SAC and DSG'â\200\230s artists â\200\224 painters, dancers, musicians and actors â\200\224 a chance to â\200\234strut their stuffâ\200\235.

When the schools focus on the arts for this one week in the year these artists get a chance to shine. This goes some way to redressing what can be perceived as an imbalance, with the traditional focus in our extra-mural programmes being more towards sport than culture.

In keeping with the mission statements of our schools which speak boldly of a â\200\234balanced educationâ\200\235 these schools area centre for excellence in the arts. Arts Week is therefore a logical happening, as so many pupils are involved as performing and visual artists, and they need a platform and an audience.

The arts involve forms of communication, and this language is learnt in order to be spoken. No one learns a language and then never uses it. An audience is a vital ingredient in the creative process. Arts Week is educative to both artists and viewers.

Head of Dramatic Art, Ann Green, says that Arts Week makes all forms of art available and visible to the boys and girls who might never otherwise visit an art gallery, go to an exhibition or to the theatre.

Gwen Axe receives a wall hanging commemorating the renaming of the annual Arts Week as the John Axe Arts Week from Tom Hamilton, Chairman of the CEMA Committee

We're maybe opening doors for them into new dimensions of life. Subject teachers, who normally see their students sitting at their desks, see them performing in other areas.

This year's programme was celebratory, joyful and thought-provoking. From the vibrant musical *Fame*, which used a huge cast from both schools, dancing, singing, acting, designing and working backstage, to the Jazz-accompanied opening of the Art Exhibition, the events were talent-packed and powerfully expressive, showing the individuality and courageous confidence

Making Music â Sijadu Mzozoyana, James Bassingthwaite and Mike Skipper

St Andrew's College Ci

of the students.

The Music School presented a variety of items, from the intimate Concerto Concert, to the Wind Orchestra's â\200\231s â\200\234Blow Outâ\200\235, which had the capacity audience clamouring for more. And the Pipers emotively charmed the atmospheric SAC chapel.

The pupils themselves organised music competitions, talent shows, Theatre Sports, and performed in the moving SAC Junior Play, More than just a Disease, about a boy overcoming the social stigma of a skin-disease, psoriasis.

Physical communication was

Steve Ellis as Nick and Kate
Otto as Serena in the
production Fame

boysâ\200\231 The Body Speaks, and the grade 10 and 11 drama studentsâ\200\231 performance piece Apocalypse â\200\224 The Journey of Transition. Here non-verbal sign-systems were explored, challenging audiences out of their classical passivity, and urging them to participate in the construction of meaning.

Enthusiastic and able Arts Administrator, SACâ\200\231s Deputy Headmaster, and Chairman of the Cultural and Extra-Mural (CEMA) Committee, which promotes and awards excellence in cultural pursuits, says that Arts Week is a celebration of the arts at the schools, and a recognition of the important place the arts hold in our community life.

Thanks to all who supported the Yes To Life the Arts Week symbolises. Mike Skipper

given a platform with the grade 8

Junior Production:

This year's junior actors presented two short plays, both directed by Lynette Paterson. The Disease was adapted from a short story by Bernard MacLaverty, and starred Alan Fairlamb as the young Neil Fry, who suffers from more than just his skin disease. He is befriended by the Middleton family, played by Greg Bawden, Cameron McNaughton, Tremayne Linder and Bernd Schmidt, but it is ultimately the kindly Mrs Wan (Matthew Devine) who

heals him, helping him to outgrow his

inhibitions and the stifling influence of his mother (Steven Shenton). This young cast did a thoroughly convincing job.

The more experienced Grade 9 boys tackled Uys Krige's The Sniper, bringing to life a challenging moral dilemma facing a group of soldiers in the last days of the Second World War. Jonathan Vass's poignant performance as the sympathetic Captain Meyer was matched by Matthew Vass's focused portrayal of the callous Colonel Venter. Strong performances were delivered by Robert Goldsworthy, Kerian Robertson, Ben Low and Patrick O'Donovan as soldiers of various ranks, while Richard Levesque, Matthew Fry and Nicholas Cloete were both funny and menacing as a vengeful group of Italian civilians. Sakhile Moleshe managed a moving portrayal of the Italian woman, Elena. Ammar Mukadam, Lukanyo Mahlati, Kenneth Stephen, James Ritchie and Sebastian Davies did well in their supporting roles. Understudies Christopher Collier, William Armstrong and Steven Shenton stepped in competently on the second night, maintaining the high standard of the production.

It was a pleasure this year to be able to provide roles for all who had turned out to audition. Interest in drama is quite keen among the junior boys, and the experience which they gain in these productions is

enormously valuable for their senior years.
LP

From the moment
the party began to the
final "I want to live
forever!" we were kept
on the edge of our seats

totally captivated by the
magic.

The Cast of Fame

The production of Fame was a
brave, yet appropriate choice for a
school musical "appropriate because
it is a thoughtful reminder to aspiring
artists that recognition seldom comes
without "hard work", something the
cast and crew of this show are bound to
remember for a long time.

Under the clever direction of Ann
Green, the brilliant choreography of

Providing the comedy, Stuart Laing in his
role as Joe, gave a fine performance

Terri King, and the vibrancy of the Stageband, the skills and talents of
the cast were neatly employed to recreate an impression of the
experiences that aspiring hopefuls of this renowned school of the
Performing Arts, Fame, must undergo.

The cast of Fame gave an impression of committed ensemble work,
and it was difficult not to be impressed by some of the individual talent
that was displayed. Steve Ellis exhibiting a solid stage sense and
confident singing voice, made a lasting impact as Nick. The earnest
actor-in-training Samora Ntsebeza shone too as the barely literate, but
highly talented, Tyrone. It was a pleasure to watch Kate Otto transform
from a naive freshman into a wiser, older student of the school. The
journey to self-destruction undertaken by Emma Sanan as the sassy
Carmen was equally convincing. Joelle Kayembe's mature performance
as the school's dance teacher could hardly be faulted, as she took up

arms against the rest of the staff, who were played at just the right pitch by Mark Smith, Richard Brookes and the very watchable Sheena Stannard.

It is a tribute to Ann Green's direction that even the smaller roles carried conviction. Nicola Palmer played the part of tomboyish Lambchops to the hilt, and Carla Kleynhans was a perfect Iris, the gifted dancer with an attitude to match. Thandi Welman, in a minor role, nearly stopped the show with her delightful 'Mabel's Prayer.' With the charismatic Peter Adolphs rounding off the speaking roles, and Stuart Laing as Joe ably providing the comedy, Fame can proudly claim to have extracted fine performances from its cast.

It is evident that such a production must have taken considerable hard work, sacrifice and dedication, and thanks must go to Mrs Green for lifting school productions to an entirely new level. Congratulations to all those involved, you certainly did 'learn how to fly!'

edited reviews by Dion van Niekerk and Pamela Warrington

Sie nares mCONECe: aes

Hamlet

Is it sensible even to attempt Shakespeare at school level â\200\234these daysâ\200\235? Glynn Kenyonâ\200\231s lively production convinced me that both the dramatist and one of his most famous (or notorious) creations were alive and well at College and DSG. The overwhelming impression was of the success of a very courageous venture which tackled several major difficulties head-on and emerged triumphant.

The first difficulty is the text of Hamlet itself - an unplayable â\200\234monsterâ\200\235 requiring cuts for even the most sophisticated audience. Sensitive to the capacity of both his players and his audience, Kenyon has produced a very playable version which emphasises a youthful, active Prince â\200\224 albeit at the cost of some of his more famous hesitations.

The next major difficulty very successfully overcome in this production is the problem posed by the size and shape of the Centenary Hall itself. Kenyonâ\200\231s decision to use the centre of the Hall with an amateur cast was bold indeed, yet it paid off, and the entire cast is to be congratulated on the way in which they consistently played to the whole audience. The decision simply to suggest the Ghost of Hamlet Senior was a wise concomitant of the choice of playing space. The only improvement one could ask for would have been the centralising of the sound effects: rather unreliable levels of sound detracted from the full effect of the interesting experiment of turing some of Hamletâ\200\231s longer soliloquies into internal dialogues.

One was very seldom aware that the actors thought they were reciting verse rather than using a powerful and flexible medium of dramatic communication to good effect. The overall credibility of the production was also helped by the general use of contemporary dress.

â\200\234Hamlet without the Princeâ\200\235 is synonymous with a non-event, and certainly, this production without Philip Southeyâ\200\231s talents â\200\224 both of t he acting and the athletic kinds â\200\224 would have been something very different. He is to be complimented on a memorable interpretation of one of the most taxing parts ever written for the stage; he has considerable emotional range, an excellent speaking voice, and an ability â\200\234to get insideâ\200\235 his part that is remarkable. It is to be hoped that he will continue to develop what is clearly a gift in the years ahead.

Having said that, and while acknowledging the need for a drastically shortened script, one has to say that the effect of the cuts seems to have been to marginalise to some extent the roles of both Gertrude and Horatio â\200\224 one would have liked both Hilary Paterson and Tom Avutia to have had more to say and do, as both have the talent and the presence, and could have helped to make the production less of a â\200\234one man showâ\200\235.

Matthew Russell as Claudius in one sense had the most difficult part to play, and acquitted himself creditably, though one might have like to see a greater sense of dominance and control in the earlier scenes. Perhaps we are so universally disenchanted with most contemporary royals that we find it hard to imagine them as anything other than dissolute and weak, and forget the mighty majesty with which Shakespeare was capable of surrounding his kings and queens.

Both Peter Bruyns (Laertes) and Pam Warrington (Ophelia) have potential but a rather limited emotional range, which will probably

.Hamlet (Philip Southey) reads nonsense to
Polonius (Ross Esson)

Rosencrantz (Arthur Rose) and Guildenstern
(Andrew Nicholls)

expand with time and maturity. Arthur
Rose and Andrew Nicholls provided a
delightful joint cameo as Rosencrantz and
Guildenstern, though perhaps something
of their sinister side was lost. Of the other
cameos â\200\224 the Gravedigger and Osric â\200\224]
preferred Patrick von Spreckelsenâ\200\231s read-
ing of the former. Richard Palmer clearly
has talent, but one might wonder whether
his interpretation did not miss the distinc-
tion between a fop and a â\200\234campâ\200\235 artist.
To sum up, then, a most impressive
overall performance, intelligently designed
and appropriately delivered to a very chal-
lenging particular kind of audience. To the
producer, the actors, and the large pro-
duction team, one concludes with a â\200\234well
and bravely doneâ\200\235 and every encourage-
ment for more productions of this sort.
Prof. Paul Walters (an edited review)

Ce Sepandieuuss College

Do You Speak Music?

There is something very wonderful in music Words are wonderful enough; but music is even more wonderful It speaks not to our thoughts as words do; It speaks straight to our hearts and spirits, to the very core and root of our souls. Music soothes us, stirs Us Up; It Puts noble feelings in us; it melts us to tears, we know not how: - It is a language by itself, just as Perfect, In its way, as speech, as

words; just as divine, just as blessed..
(Charles Kingsley, 1819-75)

Deep within each and every one of the more than 350 students in the D R Wynne Music School there is, hopefully, an intimate understanding of this concept.

Wind Orchestra

A single entity of sixty students, both boys and girls, ranging from grade 8 through to postmatric, must surely rate as the largest and most comprehensive team at DSG and College. This complex outfit get together twice a week to do only one thing: pursue excellence in the field of music-making with a vengeance and have an enormous amount of fun while doing so!

The Wind Orchestra, under the leadership of Hilary Paterson and James Bassingthwaite, has had a very busy and successful year. The repertoire included: popular classics such as The Academic Festival Overture by Brahms and An American in Paris by George Gershwin; musical hits such as Cats by Sir Andrew Lloyd-Webber; Jazz tunes like New York New York and Pop tunes such as Sunshine of your love by Eric Clapton. The end-of-term concert, the festival, the tour to Natal, Arts Week, DSG fete and speech day were all opportunities for this awesome ensemble to WOW their audience....this they did with consummate ease.

TF)

he rumatoksmGoliccese gOS

Symphonic Wind Ensemble

To be a member of this prestigious ensemble, you must be a member of the Wind Orchestra and you must be really good! This hand-picked group plays works from the classic Symphonic Wind Band Literature and does not rehearse very often as players are required to prepare their own parts.

The repertoire this year consisted of only 2 works: Sea Songs by Vaughan Williams and Jupiter from The Planets by Gustav Holst, performed in the Arts Week Orchestral Concert.

Small Ensemble Programme

The premier group of the small ensemble programme this year was the Brass Quintet. This classic ensemble of 2 Trumpets, French Horn, Trombone and Tuba, made an impressive debut at the first term concert in Centenary Hall and this success was continued throughout the rest of the year. The inclusion of some South African works such as Shozolosa and Township Jive proved very popular with their audiences. The quintet has also done an excellent job of accompanying the hymn singing (together with the Organ) at the DSG 125 Thanksgiving Service and the annual Carol Service.

Chamber Orchestra

The escalation of the level of skill amongst our String players has ensured that the Chamber Orchestra - now stands shoulder-to-shoulder with its older sister, the Wind Orchestra. Under the leadership of

Fame Stage Band

Nick Linder (Alto sax), Dean Flanagan (Tenor sax), James Ralph (Trumpet), James Bassingthwaite (Trombone), John Walters (Guitar) and Nick Paumgarten (Bass), together with Jono Hall, Sally Kuiper and Mike Skipper, formed the much-praised stage band for the DSG 125 Musical, Fame. The daunting score, written for professionals, was conquered inside two weeks of solid rehearsal before they joined the cast for another two weeks. They performed to great acclaim at all 4 performances in the Monument Theatre and were perhaps guilty of stealing the show!

Standard Bank National

Youth Jazz Festival

Once again, the Standard Bank National Youth Jazz Festival was hosted by our Music School from 27 June to 3 July. This was the seventh staging of this event and the first time that the event lasted a full week. The 155 participants from around the country were involved in numerous workshops, lectures and clinics with professional jazz musicians. 11 performances were given and each was a resounding success.

The standard of players and playing was very high this year and served to make the competition for places in the 2 National Bands very fierce indeed. As a result we are particularly proud of NICHOLAS PAUMGARTEN who was selected for the 1999 National Schools Jazz Band. Another source of pride is that our Music Stooqe, GARETH WALWYN, achieved a place in the National Youth Jazz Band which performed in the State Opera Theatre in September. Gareth and Mike Skipper will be touring to New Orleans in January 2000 with the NYJB.

Judy Radloff, the ensemble made inroads into more popular literature by performing works such as Phantom of the Opera by Lloyd-Webber and music from Les Miserables by Schonberg. These works made them a popular success on the tour to Natal as well as at all the other major performance opportunities.

At the DSG 125 fete, the Chamber Orchestra accompanied the Junior School girls, dancing around a maypole, with a series of well-known English folksongs and dances. This was a charming display of a forgotten art

made more realistic by the use of live music.

Accompanying the hymn singing at the DSG 125 Thanksgiving Service

C6 St Andrew's College

_ Music Tour 99

: This yearâ\200\231s Music Tour Group consisted of ag. :
students from College and DSG and 4 staff members.
5 different musical ensembles were represented during

the tour to Durban and Pietermaritzburg: The Chamber Orchestra, Jazz Band, Chamber Choir, Brass Quintet and Wind Orchestra. There were also various soloists, including a piper.

Six concerts were given at schools: Hilton College, Epworth High, St. Johnâ\200\231s DSG, Clifton Prep and St. Anneâ\200\231s College. Two public concerts were presented at the Centre for Jazz and Popular Music and the Howard College Theatre at Natal University.

The Tour group spent an evening being entertained at the Durban Playhouse by a play entitled Comedy Games and enjoyed a 3-course meal at the same time. On all occasions the musicians delivered their very best and they were extremely well received. Their behaviour was impeccable at all times and they were worthy ambassadors of our schools.

DSG 125 CD Recording

In celebration of the Diocesan School for Girlsâ\200\231 125 years of existence, the Music School managed to put together a compact disc recording. This CD gives one a taste of the vast variety of musical activities on offer at College and DSG, as well as demonstrating the vigorous pursuit of excellence combined with an effervescent sense of fun that characterises music at our two schools. At the time of going to press, these were selling like hot cakes and threatening to become a collectorâ\200\231s item!

Interhouse Competitions

The longstanding tradition of annual Interhouse Music Competitions at both DSG and St. Andrewâ\200\231s College, continues unabated, with increasingly higher standards of musicianship being displayed. The concept is a simple one: the musical â\200\234starsâ\200\235 of each house (under the direction of an elected Music Captain) get a chance to shine for their house and earn points. The fact that all the preparation must be done by the boys and girls themselves, with no staff assistance, ensures leadership opportunities, tests the depth of our music education programme and enflames the spark of creativity in many of our music students. Espin were the winners with 79 points, followed by Merriman (77), Graham (72), Upper (69). Armstrong (68), Mullins (61)

Valentineâ\200\231s Day Concert

Valentineâ\200\231s Day this year was celebrated by having a

_ talent competition in the DSG hall at 3.00pm. It was an informal affair that was organised by the Matric Subject Music class with adjudication by Jono Hall (drum teacher), Gareth Walwyn (music stooge) and local

photojournalist, Toast Coetzer. An afternoon of fun was characterised by performances that ranged from the sublime to the ridiculous. The winners of the competition were an R & B acapella singing group comprised of Snaps Mafanya, Samora Ntsebeza and Mark Sunners.

Mike Skipper

Chapel Choir

As has become the tradition, the highlight of the first term was the presentation of the Easter Oratorio. This year the combined Chapel Choirs of College and DSG gave a wonderful performance in the Cathedral of the Lenten Cantata by Handel, which proved most popular as, amongst other choruses, it also contained the famous Hallelujah Chorus from the Messiah, Handel's greatest oratorio.

The second term was devoted to a more secular based programme to accommodate the Choral Concert given as part of the Standard Bank National Arts Festival.

The busiest term was certainly the third, with the hectic programme of Arts Week, Balloon Week and then lastly, the Carol Service. In addition to these annual performances and services which also included Confirmation and the Matric Leavers Service, the College Chapel Choir and the Brass Ensemble joined forces with the DSG Choir for a wonderful Thanksgiving Service in the Cathedral for the 125 Celebrations. The singing in the packed cathedral was most thrilling.

After half-term the choirs started on the rigorous programme for the annual Carol Service which was once again a combined schools event in the Cathedral on the last night of term.

The year did not pass without the usual interruptions, not least of all, the renovations to both Chapels. However, with these behind us, we can resume our normal weekly services.

In closing I would like to express my sincere and heartfelt thanks to our two head-choristers, Lindy Reid and Roland Craig who have given so much of their time and energy to the smooth-running of the choirs. Their contribution is greatly appreciated by all.

BR Johnson

Si wAndrewss mCollege - @7

Chamber Choir

Having lost 7 members out of 12 at the end of 1998, we began the New Year with several young singers in the Choir. The new repertoire took the whole of the first term and some of the second to learn but, once mastered, the songs were enjoyed.

The choir has performed regularly, at the end of term concert in March, during Arts Week and Balloon Week. The highlight of the year was the tour to Natal undertaken together with the orchestras and jazz band. Here the choir honed its skills and became a tight-knit team during the eight concerts given to Natal Schools.

The choir also has its place in the annual Carol Service

Dorothy Holder

Jazz Band

1999 was a year of tremendous

growth and exposure for the SAC/:

DSG jazzband. At the beginning of the year the band was desperately small, and was battling along with arrangements intended for full big band. The level of musicianship was _ very high, but there was a great lack of ensemble understanding and technical proficiency. It is with this in mind that the enormous growth in the band is truly apparent. With the virtuoso performances of players like James Basingthwaite and Steve Ellis, the band quickly came together, with the added advantage of new arrangements custom-written for the band. There developed a particularly good ethic in the group, which enabled a great deal of work to be covered in a relatively short time. The players soon learned about the stylistic nuances of JAZZ eAWGe lin eparkictian | Nich

College Musician of the year
â\200\224 James Basingthwaite
â\200\224 plays 5 instruments, has
| been the lead tenor in the

| chamber choir, is the deputy

and the Chamber Orchestra,
and was awarded Music

| leader of the Wind Orchestra,
| is a member of the Jazz Band |

Paumgarten's and James Ralph's techniques soared as a result. The major focus along the way was always to perform well and have fun doing it, and it was this aspect that enabled the band's understanding of how to perform in public and to play the audience. A good testament to this ability was demonstrated in the band's ability to turn each audience of quiet, well-behaved fellow scholars into an ecstatic horde of screaming and dancing fans. Having been to the National Youth Jazz Festival, Stuart Laing and Matthew Grant were well-prepared for their exponential development as jazz performers on tour, and Dean Flanagan wowed even the lecturers at the UN D jazz music department with his delivery of free jazz improvisation. It is with very sad hearts that we bid farewell to the matrices; Richard Palmer, Judy Radloff, Nick Paumgarten, James Basingthwaite and Nathalie Toomey; but next year's band has already started rehearsal, and we look forward to an exciting year's jazz in 2000, with another small group springing up and a bigger big band which will focus on mainstream and even vocal big band arrangements.

Gareth Walwyn

New Awards

At the 1999 Orchestras' Dinner,
held at the Settlers Inn Motel in Octo-

ber, three awards were made for the first time at College and DSG. These awards have been instituted within the instrumental ensemble programme to stimulate and recognise excellence way above the norm, regardless of any other criteria. The awards are:

e The most improved and promising player of the year: the 1999 award went to James Ralph.

e DSG Musician of the year: the 1999 award went to Hilary Paterson.

e SAC Musician of the year: the 1999 award went to James Bassingthwaite.

Mike Skipper

C375 soi idlenwse. Cal lege

Cadets

The 1999 Retreat Ceremony once again proved to be a popular and colourful spectacle during Balloon Week. As usual, the cadets did not disappoint the large crowd of spectators who watched with reverence the beating of the Retreat for the 122nd time at College. Their performance under the leadership of Jonno Elliott and his fellow officers was outstanding.

The rankholders for 1999 were:

Guard Commander: Jonno Elliott

Guard 2i/c: Shaun Mullins

Guard CSM: Clinton Muscat

Montrose kilt â\200\224 and it not just the unusual breezy feeling about the loins).

Lt. Col Roy Gowar, OC of Midland Commando, took the salute this year. He was assisted by his RSM Vernon Cummings in making two presentations:

theMidland Commando Sword of Honour to Guard Cmdr Jonno Elliott and the Midland Commando Mace to Pipe Major Philip Southey (on behalf of the Pipe Band) for their achievements this year.

Lt. Col Roy Gowar clearly enjoyed the occasion. We appreciated his sense of occasion and thank him for initiating these new two presentations.

We were also fortunate in having

SO No 1 Platoon: Warren Turner

Flag Officer Rob Cloete

the presence of Lt Col Dries De Wet, OC No 6 SA Infantry Battalion at the

SO No 2 Platoon: Timothy Bruyns

SO No 3 Platoon: Sean Porter

SO No 4 Platoon: Nic Muirhead

Flag Officer: Rob Cloete

Aides de Camp: Paul Weldon

Matthew Grobbelaar.

We are most grateful for the time and expertise of
First City's OC Rob Wilmot and his RSM, Walter
Probart. Their depth of knowledge and experience
once again proved to be invaluable, and the smart
turnout of the cadets was due in no small measure to
their efforts. This year's officers and boys once again
enjoyed Wally's marvellous "parade-ground" humour
at 2 o'clock every Tuesday!

The commands

parade, along with his NCO's and we
thank him for logistical help throughout the year. Lt Col
L.Yam ,OC Group 6, was also in attendance.

We took part in the Remembrance Day parade
and again the Grade 11 platoon formed up at the Clock
Tower to honour late Andreans at St Andrew's Tide.

We bade farewell to Brendan Doolan this year, who
thoroughly enjoyed his ten years with No 4 Detach-
ment. He will be remembered for strengthening our ties
with the First City Regiment , and having Col Wilmot
and RSM Probart involved with the boys on a weekly
basis can only enhance the fine tradition which College

shares with the First City Regiment.
RBL

Brace up, Push your
chest out, Watch your
dressing and Look up!
will long be remem-
bered by the boys. In-
deed, that stirring of
pride and passion in
being associated with
the rich traditions of
Cadet Detachment No
4 may remain with
them even longer.
(Something deep and
special happens in the
heart of an Andrean

when he dresses him-
self in a Graham of

The Guard of Honour on Lower Field shortly before the march past in slow time

Pipe Band

Pipe Major: Philip Southey
Drum Major: Christopher Roberts
Pipe Sergeant: Sam Wells

Drum Sergeant: Lyndsey Harwood

1999 must go down as one of the best years in the history of the Pipe Band. Towards the end of 1998 we had begun working on a competition repertoire, and much of the time during 1999 was spent bringing our playing up to competition level.

Our first parade of the year was at the Tarkastad Show. This gave us the chance to run through our competition tunes, and also do some formation marching, and was a welcome first performance of the year.

At the beginning of the holidays, thirteen members of the Pipe Band stayed on to participate in the Eastern Cape Highland Gathering, held in Port Elizabeth on Easter Saturday. After two days of intensive practice, the band's playing improved markedly. As most of the local bands are short of numbers, the competition took the format of a mini band event, with each mini band consisting of 4 pipers, a bass drummer, and two side drummers only. We were able to field two teams, and these teams were chosen to even up the strength as much as possible. The most important aspect of our entering was to gain some much needed experience. Each mini band played in two events, a March, Strathspey and Reel, and a Medley, where the band plays a musical selection of about 5 minutes' duration of its own choice. In a field of about 8 bands, the College A team, led by the Pipe Major, Philip Southey, played extremely well in the Medley event to be placed third. The B team, led by the Pipe Sergeant, Sam Wells played well above expectations. All the

. other teams consisted of experienced adult players.

Individually, the College pipers dominated the age group events. In the Novice section, Sam Botha was placed 1st in the Slow March, and 3rd in both the March and the Strathspey and Reel; Debbie Nieuwenhuizen was placed 2nd in the Strathspey and Reel; and Sam Wells was placed 2nd in the March. In the Under 21 section, Philip Southey was placed 1st in every event - the Slow March, the March, the Strathspey and Reel, and the Piobaireachd (the classical music), winning the Cecil Lindsay Memorial Trophy.

Murray Cox did not take part because he had travelled up to Johannesburg the previous weekend to compete in the premier junior piping event in the country, known as the Junior Hundred Guineas, which is an invitational event for pipers under 19. Pipers are

invited on the strength of their performances in past competitions. Philip Southey was also invited, but was unfortunately writing exams.

The event consists of 3 sections, a Piobaireachd event, a March, and a Strathspey and Reel. The

requirements are quite |g
demanding, and with
the winner of the last
two years just young
enough to play again
this year, the standard
was expected to be
high.

Murray had been .
working -extremely
hard towards this com-
petition, and he fully
justified his hard work.

In the Piobaireachd event, his performance was head
and shoulders above the rest, superbly controlled and
well executed on the best sounding instrument of the
day. In the March event, Murray was placed second to
a very experienced piper from Durban, while in the
Strathspey and Reel he was again placed second, to last
year's winner of the event. On overall points, he won
the trophy for the best under 19 piper in the country.
The Scottish judge estimated that Murray had been
playing for at least 6 years, which is a good indication
of the amount of hard work that he had put in over the
less than two years that he had actually been playing.

On the last weekend of the August holiday, some
members of the Pipe Band took part in the Royal
Scottish Gathering in Johannesburg. A four week
holiday had left most members somewhat rusty, and
the band did not perform at its peak - both events were
marred by far too many note errors. The band was
placed 3rd in the March, Strathspey and Reel event,
and on combined scores for the two events, 3rd overall.
The experience was invaluable, however.

On the Sunday, most members competed in the
solo events. As expected, Murray Cox, playing in the
Under 17 age group, put in some good performances,
and was placed 2nd in the March, and 3rd in the
Strathspey and Reel. In the Under 19 Piobaireachd, he
also achieved a 2nd place. Sam Wells performed well
in the Under 19 Piobaireachd, and was placed 4th, a
fine achievement. Our three DSG drummer girls also
had a taste of solo competition, and discovered that
they quite enjoyed the experience. The greatest thrill of
the day for me was listening to Debbie Nieuwenhuizen
play in the junior Piobaireachd event. She produced a
performance way ahead of my expectations, a quite

Murray Cox: Under 19 National
Champion

Cig St Andrew's College

During the year we were very fortunate to receive generous donations from Professor and Mrs Irwin, and Mr Allan Smith. Since our budget is always tight, and most of our equipment is imported, their generosity is greatly appreciated.

During Arts Week I was presented with a copy of a CD of the Pipe Band, which had been compiled without my knowledge as a tribute to my efforts with the band over many years. The CD contains tracks recorded at the end of 1997, when the band was particularly good; some tracks recorded this year; some solo tracks recorded by

The Pipe Band at the Royal Scottish Gathering in Johannesburg

Thomas Fuller (Pipe Major in 1997),
and some tracks from a CD called

remarkable, determined and focused effort. In the quartette event for 4 pipers, our team was placed 2nd.

The Band returned to Johannesburg on Saturday 11th September for the St Benedict's Gathering, which this year had been awarded championship status. Sadly, a year of hard work came to nothing for some bandsmen. We had decided to split the band into two, as we had sufficient numbers to do so. Unfortunately the last minute withdrawal of some members meant that the second band was unable to participate.

On a day which will always be remembered for its appalling weather, with an icy wind that played havoc with the fingers, the band rose to the challenge quite magnificently. The experience of the previous week left everyone much steadier under the pressure of nerves, and we produced two performances that must rate as amongst the best ever by the College band. We were placed 3rd in both events, behind two bands with vastly more experience. For the 3rd time in the last three years we have competed, we won first place in the Drill, Dress and Discipline event.

The third term was, as usual, a busy one. Apart from the 2 competitions, we also performed at the DSG 125 Fete during Arts Week, and 6 pipers gave a recital in the Chapel as part of Arts Week. The Retreat Parade went particularly well from the band's point of view. And our last full band parade of the year, the Remembrance Day Parade, was an excellent one, with the weather being particularly conducive to producing and

maintaining good tone. Several bandsmen went to Port Alfred to play for their Remembrance Day Parade as well. The year ended with the Memorial Service at the Clocktower at St Andrew's Tide.

Quarterzone, recorded by a group of pipers in Port Elizabeth, who regularly travel to Grahamstown for coaching. This was a remarkable effort by those involved, as one difficulty after another occurred (including the recording engineer dropping his hard drive and losing seven hours of recordings!), and the tribute is a quite overwhelming honour. There were many people involved in its production, but I must single out Grenville Harwood, who provided the financial backing and much of the drive for the project; the irrepressible Thomas Fuller, whose boundless enthusiasm for anything to do with piping helps move mountains; and Michael Irwin, who in this project and so many other ways has been an enormous help this year.

The Headmaster congratulates Mr Chris Terry on the band's tribute CD

The SA Legion Trophy, awarded to the member who has made the greatest all-round contribution to the band, this year went to the Pipe Major, Philip Southey, in recognition of his contribution over the last four

St Andrew's College <i

years. He is a highly talented piper, and I hope to see his name on many competition trophies in the future. We also introduced a new annual award this year, for the Most Improved Player of the Year, and this was won by Debbie Nieuwenhuizen.

Finally, I would like to thank all the band members for one of the very best years I can remember, filled with much fun and many rewarding moments.

1999 Awards

Merit Awards: Kevin Moir, David Terry, Sam Wells

DSG Highly Commended Awards: Lyndsey Harwood, Debbie Nieuwenhuizen

Colours Award: Murray Cox

Most Improved Player of the Year: Debbie Nieuwenhuizen

SA Legion Trophy: Philip Southey

Cr

Cema Committee

The House Representatives this year were Philip Southey (U), Ashley Waterman (Mer), James Bassingthwaite (E), David Wright (A), Ross Esson (Mu), and Roland Craig (G).

Arts Week is a highlight of the year, a focus and celebration of the Arts at our schools, and was again a resounding success. (A separate report appears on page C1.) This year the Committee took the decision to rename the week as the John Axe Arts Week. in memory of John Axe, Chairman of the CEMA Committee for the first 10 years of its existence, champion of the Arts at College, and prolific producer of plays in his 34 years at the school. John collapsed and died suddenly one evening during the National Arts Festival in July. The success and achievements of the CEMA Committee owe much to his forceful, determined backing of the work of all those involved in the Arts.

Honours Awards, and Service Awards: Wherea boy has attained a standard in his field that places him unquestionably at the peak of his field nationally for his age (perhaps in the top 2 to 3%), he may be considered for Honours in that field.

The CEMA Committee made two such awards this year. James Bassingthwaite became the first pupil to be awarded Music Honours. James plays piano and trombone at Grade 8 level, Cello at Grade 7, and is competent also on guitar and drums. He has been a member of the Wind Orchestra,

James Bassingthwaite: Music
Honours

the Jazz Band, and the Chamber Orchestra for the last 3 years, and was lead tenor in the Chamber Choir this year, and Deputy Head of the Wind Orchestra.

In 1997 he was selected as Best Overall Brassist at the East London Eisteddfod. In 1998 he was selected for the South African National Youth Jazz Band (under 26). This year he passed Grade 8 Trombone with Distinction, was placed 2nd in Eastern Cape Youth Music Competition in 1999, and was awarded the Prize for Musician of the Year at College.

Honours for Dramatics were awarded to Philip Southey, for his contribution to drama at the school, and his dramatic ability.

In an acting career which also included many contributions to lesser productions, the major highlights of his dramatic career include:

Billy Bibbit in One Flew over the Cuckoo's Nest, Daanijie in Stille Nag, Dracula in the musical comedy Dracula Spectacula, Billy Budd in Billy Budd, and Hamlet in Hamlet

In each role he showed great intelligence, sensitivity and imagination, and he approached the task with enormous energy and dedication.

The prestigious and rare award of Service Colours is an award made by the CEMA Committee where service forms a significant part of a boy's contribution in several cultural and extramural fields. Service Colours for OD may also be awarded to Roland - Craig. He holds Colours for Chapel Choir (he was a member of the Choir

Roland Craig: awarded
Service Colours

C11 â\200\234SrrAndrewssâ\204ç Golleve

for 5 years, and this year was the Head Chorister); Colours for Music (he was a leading 1st Flute in the orchestra); has been extremely successful in several Olympiads this year, and is a leading member of several societies.

Where service forms the overriding and dominant part of his contribution in several cultural and extramural fields, a boy may be considered for the most prestigious CEMA award â\200\224 that of Service Honours, the highest honour the school can bestow in this field.

Service Honours for 1999 were awarded to Philip Southey, who holds Honours for Drama (see above). He holds Colours for Pipe Band. In 1997 he was the U17 National Champion.

This year he was the Pipe Major. He also holds Colours for Music. He played first flute in the orchestra, played in the Chamber Orchestra, and is a guitarist of some note. He was an leading member in several societies. He was awarded Service Colours in 1998.

This award acknowledges his prodigious contribution to the cultural life of the school.

The following awards were made by the CEMA Committee during 1999:

Merit Awards:

Music:

Philip Southey: Dramatics
Honours, and Service
Honours

IMU Crepe IC Rao? INE IL,
Paumgarten; J.A.V. Walters; J.S.C.
Arnolds.S;C.Seleaing pecs NelwAy.)
Rose

Chapel Choir: J.G. Cronje; C.P. Lazley; A.C. Mackay
Pipe Band: S.J. Wells; K.P.J. Moir; K.D, Terry
Dramatics: T.B. Avutia; M.S.A. Russell; S.A.
Jackson; A.D. Waterman

D.K. Pringle

J. Barker; M.W. Hayward; C.J. Larkin;
T. Te Water NaudÃ©

Colours Awards:

Exploration:

First Aid:

Music: S.J. Ellis; N.I. Paumgarten; D.M. Wright

Pipe Band: M.J.M. Cox

Chapel Choir: R.K. Craig; A.J. Rose; D.M. Wright

Service: R.K. Craig

Honours Awards:

Dramatics: P.B. Southey

Music: J.F. Bassingthwaighte

Service: P.B. Southey

Cli

Art and Leatherwork

Club

A project which was started as an off-shoot of the Leather Club this year was one that encouraged boys to make pet collars and leashes. These were then donated to the SPCA for them to use or sell as they wished in order to raise funds for their very worthy work, Colin Bennett was the leading light amongst the boys in this group and over 100 articles were made and

donated.

RS

Colin Bennett hands overs the pet collars and leashes that

were made by the Leatherwork Club to SPCA representative, Mrs Gwen Axe

Interact Club

This club, under the auspices of Rotary International, was started with an initiative by Philip Southey earlier this year. It is still early days and a special project is being planned for 2000, but a start was made this year with the distribution of good used clothing to the poor. This clothing is brought back to school by boys after the holidays.

The feeding scheme at the Exolweni shelter for

street children continues on Saturday mornings on a
roster basis.
M Smith

St Andrew's College â\202-i3

First Aid

The start of this year saw our senior squad stand down and not do any duties. They were all highly qualified level 3 first-aiders and this placed us in a difficult position to man all the rugby matches â\200\224 sometimes as many as 15 in a day.

We soon found level one boys and four DSG girls who came to the fore and signed up for Grade 3 training. Dr Ruth Lawrie and Mr Lemmon-Warde trained with the nine pupils. We all passed the 30

hour course of theory and practicals, and now have 11 able bodied level 3 first-

Level 3 First Aiders â\200\224 Julian Barker, Theo Te Water Naude, Neil van Niekerk, Mark Hayward, Christopher Larkin

aiders. We also ran a level one training course over 9 weeks and 15 boys have qualified at this level.

Senior First Aiders who gained merit awards and achieved level 3 were Julian Barker (A), Christopher Larkin (G), Theo Te Water Naude (Me) and Mark Hayward (G). Neil van Niekerk (U) reached level 3, and Mark Ward (E), Richard Antrobus (E), and Alex Nicoll (E) reached level 1

Level One Qualifiers were: W Brown (A), J Elliott (A), M Devine (A), M White (A), C Collier (A), J Maxwell (A), A Fairlamb (A), M Phutego (Me),

M Masekwameng (Me), S Mini (M), S Ntshongwana (M), R Read (E), S Thuta (E), C Walton (E), C Leach (Ey

Level One Attendance Certificates went to T Appavoo (A), W Kidney (A), G Brown (A), G Armitage (U), S Davies (Me) and A Nkosi (E).

My congratulations to all these boys on their public spiritedness and their willingness to qualify in this essential life skill. Your time and skills are valued and appreciated by the College rugby and hockey teams â\200\224

you can make a difference when it counts. Thank you!

KWLW

Long Walk

Not many long walkers greet Mr Perold with unmitigated adulation, but he obviously has some friends, and friends in high places at that, because Long Walk was once again this year blessed with superb weather conditions. The angry glares and muttered abuse which frequently greeted Mr Perold as he drove past a party of hot and bothered boys should not detract from the genuine admiration and appreciation which, upon reflection, all feel for his careful planning and diligent administration of the exercise. In all this Mr Perold was assisted by the indefatigable Mr â\200\234Iron Manâ\200\235 Jones whose strong, calm presence has averted many a calamity, and whose great passion for the outdoors has infected many an Andrian.

The fourth day of Long Walk was an innovation: a complete rest! Most boys were content to loll about, to â\200\230jamâ\200\231, or to â\200\230blomâ\200\231 on the dam. But inevitably there were the more enterprising gentlemen, two of whom

attempted to send the campsite up in smoke, while others went foraging for insects and reptiles. The latter culminated in a contentious scorpion tournament.

There were several close encounters on the wild side: Gareth Sloman and the boomslang, Luca Morlacci and his leguaan, and of course, Steve Ellis, and the bees. But perhaps the highlight of Long Walk 99 was the last early morningâ\200\231s walk through Swartwaters Poort by moonlight. The boys were excited by the atmosphereâ\200\231of the place as they quickened their pace and their loud calls and whistles were amplified by the great walls of twisted rock. Boys are bound to remember such an experience when all other memories fade away.

A hearty thank you to all that helped in the organisation of this Long Walk, and to Mr Jacobs for his superb catering, without which we could not possibly have tramped across the 18 farms covered in this yearâ\200\231s routes.

GAMK

Cid St Andrew's College

New Boysâ\200\231 Camp

Agricultural Society

This yearâ\200\231s New Boy Camp was a resounding success â\200\224 all the boys had an opportunity to complete all the activities and most importantly a very pleasant atmosphere prevailed for the duration of our stay at Slaaikraal. The boys participated in a range of activities including discovering uncharted territory while orienteering, bread-making, learning to sail, raft-building, fishing, canoeing and several others. Some of the boysâ\200\231 rafts never made it to the water, while others seemed to prefer sailing upside down: â\200\234Ryan and! sailed very well and only capsized ten times â\200\224 but we learnt lot!â\200\235 All of the boys were required to keep a journal of their experiences and prizes were awarded for the best group journals. We were treated one evening by Stephen Lawrie and some members of his steel band who gave the whole camp a very informative and entertaining performance. Another evening the boys were privileged to hear the combined choral talents of the staff on thecampat â\200\234Fatherâ\200\231s Grillâ\200\235, the camp meeting place set up by Father Mark. We were blessed with superb weather and the whole exercise was carried out enthusiastically.

I want to thank the boys for their cheerfulness and good behaviour and | particularly want to express my gratitude to all the staff who made the whole experience

such a pleasure.

Iain Hudson

Lardner-Burke Current
Affairs Quiz

Having won the Lardner-Burke junior quiz with the highest score in the school for two consecutive years, Steven Kenyon has now made it three wins in a row by winning this yearâ\200\231s senior competition in his Grade 10 year. His score was 75%. His runners up were desse Moore (72%) and Richard Palmer (71%).

Matthew Vass, winner of this yearâ\200\231s junior quiz, repeated Kenyonâ\200\231s earlier feat of outscoring the senior winners with his result of 76%. He was followed by Jonathan Vass (54%) and Ken Ross (53%).

LP

Chairperson: D. Pringle
Vice-Chairman: B. Catherine Secretary: J. Blaine

This past year has certainly not been a dormant one for the Agricultural Society and its mainly â\200\234Upper Contingentâ\200\235. The First term saw the arrangement of an outing to the farm â\200\234Bucklandsâ\200\235 situated within the Fish River Reserve Complex. Here the boys were kindly shown around the property by Mr Tony Phillips who then explained his farming operations.

The second term allowed for a trip to the farm
â\200\234Signal Hillâ\200\235, of Mr Reg Bowker, near Carlisle Bridge.
A trip around the farm and a brief overview of the
concepts of Holistic Resource Management was ar-
ranged for the boys and great fun was had by all. The
boys certainly managed to glean some knowledge from
the experience.

In the third term a visit was arranged to the Bathurst
Agricultural Museum where the curator, Mr Higgs, gave
of his afternoon to escort the boys about the museum
â\200\224 certainly a mechanical treasure trove. The outing
also gave rise to a possible scheme of boys becoming
involved in restoration projects.

The society wishes to thank Fr. Mark Smith, farm-
ers who gave of their time and Mr Mallett for always

arranging transport.
M Smith

Mitford-Barberton
Interhouse Art

Of the 794 entries received, 28 were awarded
Gold; 68 Silver; 97 Bronze and 67 Merit certificates,
making a total of 260 awards.

For the fourth year running, Armstrong was the
winning House. The Gold certificate winners were:
Seniors:

Mark Norgarb (3), Warwick Goldswain, John
Walters, Roscoe Wheeler, Sam Botha, Julian Barker,
JJ Theron, Mark Doolan, David Terry, Paul Hoole,
Richard Antrobus, Jonathan Hoole, Paul Schalker,
Steven Kenyon, Stuart Rae.

Juniors:

Alistair Mackay (2), Steven Shenton (2), Edward
Gilfillan (s), Lincoln Germiquet, Sebastian Davies; Ben
Whitfield, Simon Barker, Siyathemba Mogobiane

Although it is the participation and not the
winning which is of prime importance here, well done

to all those who did achieve awards.
RS

St Andrew's College Gis

_. Presidentâ\200\231s Award

Cornish Society

I wish to congratulate Neil van Niekerk, our representative in the Local Central Committee, for a job well done. He organised over 40 boys to join this programme. Unfortunately only a few of these boys saw it through to the end. At the time of writing this report, we have not heard whether these boys have been awarded their Gold, Silver or Bronze Awards. There is talk of Prince Edward, Earl of Wessex, coming to Grahams-town next year, where he will present the successful participants with their certificates and medals.

Programmes completed and submitted are:

Gold:

Kyle Baxter (E)

Neil van Niekerk (U)

Alexander Nicoll (E)

Michael Price (E)

Silver:

Andrew Beer (A)

Mooketsi Chinyoka (M)

Malibuye Cossie (E)

Ryan McFarlane (E)

Theo Te Water Naude (Me)

James Nicoll (E)

Mark Norgarb (A)

Thomas Orr (E)

Adam Rudd (E)

Nicholas Sadleir (M)

Bronze: Greg Armitage (A)

We need to encourage the new boys to join this programme and aim for Gold. In so doing, College will also engender a social concern for others and gain an

international award.

KWL-W

Street Children Feeding
Scheme

This year has seen a dramatic drop off of concerned boys who are willing and able to help the 38 children at the Eluxolweni Shelter. At the two feedings we do a term, the number of boys has decreased due mainly to sporting commitments and not being available, but there must be a good number of boys who are not involved in sport who could give an hour and a half of their time to feed these children and play with them.

I wish to thank Fr Mark our Chaplain for the funds

(from the Chapel collections) to pay for the food this year. We at College need to rethink whether we want

to be involved in such a humanitarian programme.
KWL-W

The Sunday meetings this year have varied in nature and quality. Cloistered in the Library we read the poems of the Zimbabwe poet, John Eppel. From his collection Spoils of War harrowing and tender moments affirmed Eppel's place as a major voice in poetry and revealed that poets can be the most incisive and honest political commentators. Standing on the Kowie Pier in Port Alfred, the backdrop the heaving, thundering ocean, tearing wind and seagulls light and still as flakes, we shouted watery poems from sodden scripts. We were grateful for the warm shelter Arthur Rose's home gave us coffee, rusks and talk of Words and Things. The well-paid angst of U2 drew mixed reactions and musically good to sensational, sentiments close to Blarney for some. All about considered opinions, in various degrees informed ones.

There were two issues which we faced and neither solved. Next year perhaps. The first, was the lack of individuals' commitment to honour the intent of this society with personal, creative writing. The second issue was the tendency to factionalism and a society must have a coherent purpose, it cannot thrive on cosy group self-interests.

There has been approval for the decision to take literature out of the classroom into, well, where it really does happen. I wish to thank in particular those members who gave inspired and practical assistance at all times: Ross Esson, Sarah Bassingthwaite, Debbie Nieuwenhuizen and Pamela Warrington.

Other members in 1999: T Orr, S Ellis, T Bruyns, P Bruyns, P Southey, R Palmer, B Southall, M Ritchie, A Waterman, S Wells, A Rose, J Schoeman, C Mallison, H Paterson, N Buchan, N Palmer.

PBC

Photographic Society

This year the entry in the annual competition was small. The standard of the entries, however was very high. The competition was judged over Balloon Week and the results were as follows:

Abstract Julian Barker
Architectural Guy McKechnie
Portrait Mark Meyerowitz
Landscape Robert Betts
Action Mark Meyerowitz
Wildlife Robert Betts

A Kitson

Matric Art
weekend at
Nieu-Bethesda

During the third term the
Matric Art class spent a weekend
at Nieu-Bethesda so that they could
study the work of the late sculptor
Helen Martins, first hand.

First stop was Somerset-East
to have a peek at the Walter Battiss
Art Museum and then on to the

ie, Fg

Valley of Desolation, outside

The Matric Art cla

ss at Nieu Bethesda

Graaff-Reinet, for lunch.
Once Peter Bruyns had thrown his stone down
into the Valley, moving slightly to one side of the sign
which read, "Don't even THINK of throwing stones
into the Valley", so that his throw could be more
comfortable, the group rode on to Nieu-Bethesda.
The only industry in Nieu-Bethesda is Helen Mar-
tins and her home, the Owl House. Immortalised by
Athol Fugard in his play, The Road to Mecca, and later
in a film, her work had been studied extensively by the

matrics in class. The opportunity to study her many
weird and wonderful sculptures at first hand made an
indelible impression on the class.

Before the weekend was over, a group had also
climbed the very steep and imposing rock outcrop
called Die Toorn to watch the morning sun come up
over a vast, crisp Karoo landscape.

Not only was the week-end educational, it was also
great fun. RS

Alchemistsâ\200\231 Society

Astronomers Society

In the true and ancient tradition of Alchemy, this yearâ\200\231s Alchemists continued the quest for intellectual gold. The members and their topics were as follows:

Philip Southey
Hilary Paterson
Ross Esson
Philippa McLaren
Mila Mafanya
Jonno Elliott
Matthew Russell

Alchemy: Ancient and Modern
Hare Krishna

The African Renaissance
Flat and Hollow Earth Theories
Truth and Reconciliation
Euthanasia

What the US does and how it
gets away with it!

AIDS in Africa

Gun-related Crimes and the

Ashley Waterman
Tom Salmon

Media
Jabulile Mbuli-Twala Africanism
Pamela Warrington Rape
Nicola Buchan Ethics
Stephen Ellis Drum Culture
Tom Orr Hot Air Ballooning

Another excellent year of vigorous and challenging

discussion.
LP

The Astronomersâ\200\231 Society has had a relatively quiet year with a period of transition. Philip Southey was elected as Society Secretary, which is the equivalent of Chairman in the other school societies, with other members being: R Craig, J Hoole, A Knox, M Mafanya, E Nel, R Palmer, T Orr, M Richie, M Russell, A Rose, A Rudd and B Southall. We tried a different approach to the society this year, including guest speakers and an outing, rather than the traditional approach of members giving talks. Guest speakers included Dr Sirion Robertson from Rhodes University who spoke most entertainingly on Chaos Theory, and Dr Greg Hillhouse from Stellenbosch who gave us an overview on up to date Quantum Theory, including a discussion on quarks. The society also had an opportunity to learn about aerodynamics in the burgeoning field of kites, with a trip down to the beach to fly some of the latest developments in kiting technology. Despite having more wind than we would have liked, the outing

was a welcome break in the heavy work routine of the secondterm. I would like to thank Philip Southey for his contribution to the society. RL

St Andrew's College Gi7

A Deadly Game |

The valley lay glinting with the dew of the early winter morning. Nothing moved, except for the wise old sun, which quietly ventured out on another one of its countless journeys across the sky. All was still, as if the freezing night before had rendered the creatures of the land immobile. But the silence was short-lived. Soon there could be heard the hushed whispers of ... something. Something that was making its way toward the valley very slowly, very deliberately. That something was an army.

On the other edge of the valley something equally big and powerful stirred with equal deliberation. Another army. It was so immaculately formed and prepared that it was not difficult to imagine that it had been organized and assembled under a strict set of rules. Its ranks were wellco-ordinated and, with the troops dressed entirely in black, it gave off an air of complete hierarchy. Indeed, right in the centre of the back line stood the army's ultimate leader and his partner. They were also wearing the common camouflage, but the whole purpose of all the nervous, chilled soldiers seemed to be to protect the pair.

The air became tense and still as the two equally matched opposing sides became aware of each other. The existence of a universal set of rules for combat became even clearer as the two great armies formed up on opposite sides of the valley. Each was the mirror image of the other, as if the leaders themselves were twins, separated at birth. There was only one notable difference: one side wore black camouflage, while the other wore shining white armour.

The sun rose higher, and yet all remained in an eerie silence, as if waiting for a common command to begin the battle. Somewhere in the ranks of the white army a horse sensed its rider's anxiety, and neighed. In the distance a bishop could be heard mumbling in prayer to himself.

And then it all began. This was no ordinary war. The two mysterious cultures had evidently learned that wars are won not with brute force, but rather with thought and cunning. Each side moved with such

predetermined accuracy and precision that one could easily have imagined there to be a sort of grid laid down on the grass to help the soldiers' judgment. The moves that they made were slow, too, but never sluggishly so. As the strange and wonderful battle ensued, another fact became clear; not a single prisoner was taken. Every foot soldier, knight and horse was killed as soon as it was attacked. The

once peaceful valley soon became stained with the blood of the dead, but still the fight carried on with the same smoothness and precision with which it had started. It was as if the only people that held any sort of importance were the two leaders and their partners.

It seemed like hours before the sun began nestling down on the horizon. But by no means was it going to miss the great climax of the war it had just seen. Almost the entire valley bore testimony to what had taken place on its grass. Weapons lay here and there, and bodies were strewn everywhere. But the action was far from over. Far in the corner where the shadows of the surrounding mountains had long ago begun creeping along the valley floor, the fight was about to be resolved. The white army leader stood defending himself with all his might, while his sworn enemies, the rulers of the black army, attacked relentlessly. There was no chance for survival any more, and the hero slowly began to realise it...

After a final flurry of resistance he gave up. It took only one blow to make him drop to the floor, and the fight was over.

Satisfied with what it had seen, the sun allowed itself to sink below the horizon. It had witnessed the death of nearly two armies of elite soldiers. Their bodies lay scattered around before its eyes, clearly defining the battlefield. But it did not care. It had looked on as a powerful civilisation fell, but it was not disturbed. It had seen it all before, and would see it all again. Witnessing death on such a scale had dulled its emotions, and chess is a very deadly game.

by Richard English (Gr 11)
Winner of the Grade 11 English Prize

Gis Si Andrews sCollege

To Paint a Leaf

Strokes of emerald glide down the page,
Fine hairs gently soothe them.

They bend and curve and slowly sway
In their moist shimmering pattern.

Memories of the ages

Flood through the quiet mind,
Smiles and laughs in flashes.
Redundant are his eyes.

Ancient Egyptians roam the sands,
The fire of London roars,

Still beaches lie with mussels, clams
And lovers cry through doors.

Many different tearful lives,

Millions of human smiles,

The ancient sapphire, lovely skies
Watch the beginnings, the good-byes.

All the rage that tears at people,
All the love that binds them;

It all consumes the artist's temple
And flows throughout his veins.

The vast world controls this man.
Earth's power and complexity

His ancestors who did join their hands
To create his mortality.

A ball of coincidence is all he is,
Nothing but a standing chance.

He is unique, there's no-one like him
And he stand alone in the park.

In every stroke of that brush,

An ancestor is painting.

In every pause, and every touch,
An ancestor is waiting

but

The complex world must fall away;
Simplicity makes the moment.

And as the green lines slowly sway,
A little leaf is frozen.

by Alistair Mackay (Gr 9)
Winner of the Junior Bobbins Poetry Competition

q,
h

by Steven Shenton (Gr 8)

St Andrew's College

Gly

Prejudice

Good morning Winston, it is 6:05 am Good morning Winston, it is 6:05 am Good morning.

Click. Winston reached across in his well-rehearsed routine and switched his alarm clock off. 26 January 2075. What would this day hold that would set it apart from the usual monotony? he wondered. He could see the whole day before him as if he had already lived it: Back to the lab, testing sample after sample, those stale sandwiches for tea...

He stopped himself. He used to think that what he was doing was of national importance, a pre-requisite for life on earth to continue as he: knew it. This is what gave him ambition, made him feel as though he was making a difference. That had been until he started reading a book which he had smuggled into the country â Prejudice and Equality by P Southey. It was because of this book that he had taken such an interest in contemporary history.

He had read, in great depth, about the Third World War and its repercussions throughout the world. The East had attacked the West with nuclear force but, being outnumbered and not having the most advanced technology, had conceded defeat after 6 months of mass destruction, with millions of lives lost. This created such racial tension between these two cultures that white extremists set out to eradicate all other races and preserve the pure white culture. This showed how circumstance contributes to prejudice. Just as the Boers hated the English for what they had done to their people during the Boer War; just as the Jews hated the Germans for what they had suffered in the Second World War, so these extremists were prejudiced toward any coloured skin. A hormonal drug had been developed which could change the skin colour of off-whites to a pure white. Thus the coloured populations had bred themselves out, as their next generations were born white. Since the second coming of Jesus in 2063, nor other religion but Christianity had been acceptable. Winston was one of the few people who realized that his world of one race and one religion was unnatural.

Winston took one more look at himself in the mirror, straightened his tie and pushed an arrogant hair back into place before locking the door and heading out of his apartment.

One would have thought that in this world with one race, one religion, one culture, prejudice would no longer exist. However, scientific results of recent tests had shown that people with red hair possess a degenerative

gene which is responsible for unacceptable qualities such as promiscuity, aggression and a short temper. Logically anyone should be able to see that this was a gross generalization, and even if such a gene existed it would act in moderation or even be dormant in the majority of red haired people. However, human nature prevailed, as human beings always want to place themselves above someone else, to make themselves

feel better, to make themselves feel more important. Winston descended the stairwell and walked through the lobby. He spied the red haired janitor cleaning and polishing the far corner of the room. Even though Winston prided himself on being an objective man, he could not stifle the feeling of unfriendliness and degra-

dation:that wellÃd upinside him upon seeing the mop of

red hair."His arrogance overcame his good-nature and he could not even bring himself to greet the man as he suddenly felt that this would lower his self-worth.

Maybe this is another contributor to the world of prejudice â\200\224 the subconscious. Certain prejudices are instilled in us during childhood through snippets of conversation, body language and other subconscious means. Not fully understanding why, we feel prejudice toward people because of the way we have been brought up.

As Winston walked into the lab, he could feel the arrogance of his colleagues as they peered into their microscopes, analysing the red hair gene. He knew that most of them would prefer not to find a â\200\234cureâ\200\235 at all.

Prejudice would prevail. The arrogance of man would always continue â\200\224 â\200\234I am right and anyone who is not of the same thinking as I, must surely be a less worthy citizen of this world.â\200\235 It does not matter if everyone looks, speaks, believes or even walks the same way, many will always search for, and find a reason to feel superior.

â\200\234Yes,â\200\235 Winston thought, â\200\234prejudice will always be with us.â\200\235

by Philip Southey (Gr 12)
Winner of the Preparatory School Narrative Prize.

Sestien

Die Maanopkoms
en sonsondergang
is sigbaar
vir blindes
met 0â\2027
goed genoeg om die grense te voel
van ander blindes se asem
Eugene Nel (Gr 11)

Being

Simple, falling pebble destined to a rocky, gaping gut

To neither turn a page, etch a mark or influence any chronicle,
Jagged, inanimate and silent hunter spoon-fed by fate.

Budge, shove and heave to no credit or benefit.

Influenced by nought but good will â\200\224 a mere muted thief
Good manor by good circumstances â\200\224 a completely silenced
murderer

Living only on appearance â\200\224 a caged and as yet unborn rapist.
Rather scoop out my insides as food to the starving than this.

Living then not by condition, but by principles â\200\224 mine
Hereâ\200\231s to the thief, rapist and murderer | am not.

To be happy when | am, and sad when | feel it

Building my Tetris â\200\224 ever meticulously: | need no gaps.
Name me raw, blunt or tedious, but never false.

Living only and always for what I am, it is then I shall be.

by Ruarri Rogan
Winner of the Senior Bobbins Poetry Competition

A Japanese Dawn

The red sun cries out

Across the deep blue sea.

The flautists are the shadowy streets
That whistle peacefully.

by Michael Bennett (Gr 12)

Pitter-patter of tiny feet
Along the pebbled paths.
Street stalls with bonsai trees
Begin to break the dark.

Dim orange light wipes clean the town,
And people begin to talk

In Japanese and mandarin,
Everywhere they walk.

Music, bamboo, and cold raw fish
Flood the new-born day.

And the architecture of the east
Light up along the bay.

Dragons guard the entrance
To every little shop,
As ladies walk with fans and silk,

And black hair in a knot.
Fishermen shout and call

And sail into the sea.

The strangeness and the majesty

Fulfil the harmony.
by Alistair Mackay

by Steven Gradwell (Gr 8)

St Andrew's College

â\202¬2F-

The Origins and Background of Racism

Since prehistoric times in almost all of the world's societies, people have taken great pride in the achievements of their own group. People have also always acquired self-esteem from belonging to a successful ethnic group, tribe or clan. This pride has been accompanied by a rejection of alien groups due to instinctive antagonism toward strangers. Interestingly, this personal instinct can manifest itself on a huge scale, involving whole nations and cultures.

One of the earliest examples of racial prejudice | can find is Hindu racism. Between two and three millennia ago the Indian sub-continent, populated by dark skinned, curly haired people, the Dravidians, experienced a series of invasions by the Aryans. It is very likely that the Hindu caste system originated in a physical difference between the conquering Aryans and the conquered Dravidians. The top three caste levels, or varna (Brahmin, Ksatriya and Vaisya) were probably all recruited from the ranks of the Aryans, whereas the fourth varna, the Sudra, as well as the untouchables (who are considered so low as to fall out of the scope of the four varna) were perhaps originally composed mostly of Dravidians. Even in modern India, there is a weak association between light skin colour and high caste. The word varna itself means colours.

The Chinese and Japanese cultures have in the past been sensitive to physical difference, motivated especially by aesthetic preferences. Nevertheless, neither society ever developed a racial caste system. The ancient Japanese estate system had nothing to do with colour. On the other hand, the Chinese and Japanese express sometimes marked aesthetic dislike for physical types that vary from their own well-established standards of beauty. In the 16th century, the hairiness of Portuguese sailors was thought to make them similar to monkeys, and they were regarded as totally lacking in the social graces of civilised life.

Many Japanese find black skin and other Negroid characteristics

unattractive, but since the invasion of American culture, the Japanese seem to have adopted some Western standards of beauty, evident in the eyelid operations undergone by some women.

In contrast with Indian attitudes, East Asian racial attitudes are much restricted to aesthetic preferences, and in my opinion these are much less severe.

By far the most widespread, enduring and severe form of racism, and the costliest in terms of human

suffering, has been that which developed in western Europe and its colonial acquisitions in Africa, India, Australia and the Americas. The Spanish conquest of the New World was unusually brutal; their economic exploitation of the Indians was thorough. The Spanish crown quickly settled the issue of the Indians' humanity by declaring that they did have souls worthy of salva-

tion. Initially the Spaniards were awestruck by the achievement of the Indian civilisations they conquered, and although they condemned the native religions as â\200\230barbarous idolatryâ\200\231, there was no notion that the Indians were genetically inferior. Only after the Indians had been reduced by epidemics, wars and countless acts of brutality to the status of an impoverished, servile peasantry, did negative stereotypes and then true racism develop.

The above process repeated itself many times in history. A nation is encountered and admired by explorers and early colonists, and inter-racial relations are then good. It is only when the native peoples are degraded and impoverished that racist stereotypes and prejudices arise.

by Matthew Russell (Gr 12)
Winner of the Pell Edmonds Essay Prize.

by Anthony Catto (Gr 12)

C22 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Catastrophes

Life can sometimes be wonderful, but occasionally life is horrific. Devastating, disastrous events can happen and all hope that mankind has can be wiped away like snow from a driveway. Natural catastrophes are terrible, but it is when another human is responsible, that people really seriously suffer. People buy insurance to cover a car accident or a plane crash, but where in this great, glorious world can you buy another human being?

One of the most famous catastrophes ever, was the sinking of the Titanic. Man thought he ruled the world, that nothing could stop him. Well, that dream ended in an ice-cold moment. If you look back through history, there have been times when man got just a little bit cheeky towards Mother Nature, and she brought him down. One of these was the Titanic.

It was the night April 14 1912. Dreams were big and hopes were high, people were going to the New World on the biggest ocean liner ever, the Titanic. That night around 10pm, the boat shook viciously and violently; the Unsinkable ship had hit an iceberg. Most passenger thought it was nothing and proceeded with their nightly routines. This ship couldn't sink, it was preposterous! But oh yes, she could! Because she was made of solid iron, and she would sink to the bottom like a rock in a pond.

That night 1500 people died. But that's not all of them; the lower class passengers weren't really counted and the estimate is more like a horrifying 1800 people, in one night. On the night dreams were born, Mother Nature won one back.

Air transport is said to be safest, but is it? What is the meaning of safe? Does it mean only a few accidents, or no accidents, or fewer accidents than the other modes of transport? Well, I can't see how anything can be safe if there are catastrophes. Just think a moment: how many airplanes have gone down while you have been alive. I have no idea, I've lost count and they call that safe! How many families have lost their loved ones because of a pilot's error, or a rush when the mechanics checked the planes? Thousands!

Airplanes are made by man, and no human, no matter what they may say, is perfect. Only the Lord himself is perfect, and I don't think that the Lord has made every Boeing and every airplane that ever flew in the sky and ever will fly in the sky! There will be something wrong with one of those planes as no man is infallible and we all make mistakes.

Just thinking back | can recall when an entire

national soccer team was killed in a plane crash. Sure, they say it's bad luck, but if just four planes crashed a month, there would be a death toll of over 700 people. If they were big airplanes, that's over 8000 people per year. Now that is a lot, considering that one of those

people, just one, could be a loved one, and that would ruin thousands of other people's lives as well.

Catastrophes are terrible things, and only the Lord knows when or where they will happen. Sometimes we don't deserve it, but we can't really help it. Most of the time it's not even our fault, sometimes we're the innocent ones who suffer from the terrible tragedy of death.

Just stop and think about it, when you turn on your television at night and hear that a train has come off its tracks and 30 people are dead. Don't think, oh that's not a lot; think about those thirty families, and the children and grandchildren of those people, then you'll understand the real catastrophes of life.

by Ken Ross (Grade 8)

received a certificate of commendation in the Commonwealth Essay Competition

by Warwick Goldswain (Gr 10)

St Andrew's College Oe

WinterreÃ©n

Die Vuurvliegies is weg.
Die bome buig laag
onder die gewig van winterreÃ©n.

Ek luister na die klank
van die wind
soos wolwe in die nag.

Jare dwaal ek
deur nat strate en parke
op soek na mense en musiek.

Ek vlug huis toe na my bed om alleen
vriende op te soek

en luister na die klanke van Eden

wat in my ore lui.

Eugene Nel (Gr 11)

Die voortrekkers

Pieter die padda voel baie ongelukkig. Sy vriend
Leon die likkewaan hetgister by sy broerin Modderholte
gaan kuier, Nog nooit het Pieter so eensaam gevoel nie.
Hy verlang na â\200\231n ander padda of likkewaan met wie hy
kan praat. Hier in Sandhoek is daar min water; dus is
die aantal paddas en likkewane wat hom en Leon
hiernatoe gevolg het maar klein.

Pieter en Leon is voortrekkers. Vanaf Modderholte
het hulle noordwaarts getrek om â\200\231n nuwe lewe in â\200\231n
nuwe vlei te begin. Saam het hulle vol vreugde na die

- Namibwoestyn gespring en gehardloop. Leon het
daarop aangedring dat hulle â\200\231n splinternuwe nuwe vlei
moet begin, en moes dus â\200\231n paar pikke and grawe
saamneem.

Die twee vriende het baie lank gereis voordat hulle
net die regte plek gevind het â\200\224 â\200\231n -vallei in die middel
van die woestyn. En in die middel daarvan het hulle
besluit om die vlei aan te lê en te ontwikkel.

Albei het hard probeer om alles in orde te kry
aangesien hulle lank en gelukkig daar wou woon. Maar
hulle geswoeg om van Sandhoek â\200\231n sukses te maak, is
vernietig deur die woestynweer â\200\224 en die feit dat die
Kalahari pad te besig was vir paddas en likkewane op
reis.

â\200\230 by J J Theron (Gr 10)

Nogtans het Pieter en Leon desperaat probeerom meer vleibewoners na Sandhoek te lok. Hulle het tyddeel verkoop, hulle het â\200\231n restaurant op die rand van die poel gebou, hulle het duineplankry kompetisies gereÃ©l, maar niks kon hulle teikengroep oortuig om die pad deur Sandhoek te gebruik nie.

Dit was hierdie mislukkings wat vir Leon laat besluit het om sy broer in Modderholte te besoek. En nou wonder Pieter of Leon ooit regtig â\200\231n voortrekker was, want â\200\231n ware voortrekker gee nooit moed op nie; â\200\231n ware voortrekker byt vas en loop kaalvoet oor berge. Hy is seker dat hyself â\200\231n voortrekker is, want sy ma het altyd so gese.

Kort na Leon se vertrek, besluit Pieter hy moet homself besig hou tot sy maat terugkom. Maar in Sandhoek is daar niks om te doen nie en die ding wat hy in elk geval die graagste doen, is trek. Waarheen?

Pieter is deurmekaar. ;

Voor dagbreek die volgende oggend spring Piet weg na die klam donkertes waarvan hy al so baie gehoor het. Hy spring amper een honderd kilometer ver voordat hy die koel skuilings bereik. Opgewonde, maar doodmoeg na â\200\231n harde dag se spring, raak Pieter aan die slaap agter in die holte van die grootste grot.

Daar het Leon hom gevind. Ongelukkig nie Leon die likkewaan nie, maar Leon die pofadder.

Roland Craig (Gr 12)

C24 St Andrew's College

Sport

Rowing

The rowing club has undergone some major changes this season. John Gearing has taken over as master-in-charge from Mike Fennell, and Brendan Doolan left the school at the end of the first term this year to take up a position at Bishop Bavin School. Many of the age divisions also had a change of coach midway through the season. These changes certainly caused disruptions, but the boys coped well and adapted quickly to their new circumstances.

The club had a very good season and enjoyed some excellent results, including wins for the 1st VIII at the Wemmer Sprint and Border Regattas, wins for the 2nd VIII at the Border and Buffalo Regattas, and wins for the 3rd VIII at Border, Selborne, Buffalo and SA Schools Championships. The 1st and 2nd IV also enjoyed numerous first places during the season, as did the U14A quads and the U15A IV. By winning the overall points trophies at both the Border Championships and Selborne Sprint Regattas this season, St Andrew's has shown once again that it is one of the top rowing schools in the country. Special congratulations to Ben Kriel, Kevin Moir and Ashley Waterman, who were selected for the Border A VIII and Christo Crampton, Byron Emmerson and Neville de Villiers who were selected for the Border B VIII. Colours were awarded to Byron Emmerson, Ben Kriel, Kevin Moir, Geoff Parkes and

Ashley Waterman.

This year started with an excellent rowing camp at Port Alfred with a group of approximately seventy-five boys attending. The club has grown remarkably in the last few years and it was certainly encouraging to see such a

large and enthusiastic group of boys attending the camp.

We had a sizable staff contingent with Mike Fennell, Brendan Doolan, Mickey Paterson and John Gearing in attendance. We were also very fortunate to have the assistance of a rowing parent, Nick Hornsby, who helped with the new U14 squad. Nick has rowed and won the Boat Race on two occasions with Cambridge and also represented Great Britain, so it was wonderful to have his valuable input and expertise at the camp. Once again we owe a big thank you to all the parents who helped at the camp with catering and other arrangements. It would be impossible to have the camp without this assistance and we are very grateful for their help.

The boys had a pleasant surprise at the start of the camp as the new John Waugh VIII had been picked up from Pretoria only days before. This wonderful boat has certainly made a big difference to the club and allows us to get more boys on the water at the same time. We also took delivery of eight state-of-the-art Concept 2 oars from the USA and two ergometers from

the same company. The ergometers are kept in the

St Andrew's College Ist IV winning the Selborne Regatta, ahead of St Benedict's
and King Edward

St Andrew's College Bi

rowing room at the school and are in almost constant use.

A new division is to be introduced next season by the SA Schools Rowing Union in the U14 and U15 age groups. This will be known as the Octuple Class and consists of eight scullers in one boat. We plan to convert our old Sergeant and Burton eight into an octuple and this will also help us in getting more boys on the water at the same time.

I would like to thank Mike Fennell, Brendon Doolan and Mickey Paterson for all their hard work, assistance and encouragement this season. A special thanks to parents, who had boys to stay over regatta periods, and for their encouragement and assistance to me during the season. We were also fortunate to have the assistance of dedicated and enthusiastic student coaches, namely Andrew MacLachlan, Justin Ralph, Grant Parkin and Ryan Demaine. Finally, well done to the boys themselves who acquitted themselves well in this demanding sport.

The club has once again enjoyed a successful season and rowing continues to be a very popular sport among the boys. We have some exciting plans and objectives to take rowing at St Andrew's into the new millennium and may the boys have an enjoyable season in 1999/2000.

Ist VII

The Ist VIII started the season with a second place at the Swartkops Regatta held in windy and rough conditions. However they made up for this with a convincing win at the Mayor's Plate Regatta two weeks later. At the first regatta of the first term, the Border Championships, the VIII had an excellent win, beating all the school crews and the Rhodes Ist VIII in a record time of six minutes. At the Selborne Sprint Regatta, the VIII scored a creditable second place against all the rowing schools in the country. The VIII also split up into 1st and 2nd IV and rowed exceptionally well to win both these

events. The VIII's performance in the Buffalo Regatta was a bit disappointing as they narrowly missed qualifying for the top four in the final, but they made amends by winning the Invitation VIII's race with ease.

The squad's preparation for the SA Champs started with an excellent training camp in Johannesburg. They competed at the Wemmer Sprint Regatta as a preparation race the week before the championships and rowed superbly to win both the Ist VIII's and the Ist IV's. The following Friday, they comfortably won their heat in a relaxed and controlled fashion to qualify for the final the following day. They were widely favoured to be in the top three but unfortunately had an uncharacteristically poor row to finish a disappointing seventh. The 2nd IV did win their event, however, and beat a number of schools' Ist IV's in the process. .

Apart from their disappointing performance at the SA Champs, the Ist VIII recorded some excellent results during the season and showed tremendous spirit and enthusiasm despite some disappointing setbacks.

2nd VIII

After a slow start to the season in the third term, when they were comprehensively beaten by their local competitors, the 2nd VIII came back with a vengeance in the first term. They won comfortably at the Border Champs, scored a close second at the Selborne Sprint Regatta and then showed their class over 2000 metres by winning the Buffalo Regatta against crews from throughout the country.

They were unfortunate to miss out on some valuable training time before SA Champs, but once again showed their class to claim the silver medal. They narrowly lost to St Stithianâ\200\231s by two tenths of a second in the closest race of the championships. This was a slightly disappointing end to the season, but the crew can be justifiably proud of an excellent overall performance.

2

Selected to row for Border: Ben Kriel (A

yi;

), Neville de Villiers (B), Ashley Waterman

(A), Byron Emmerson (B), Kevin Moir (A) and Christo Crampton (B)

3rd VII

The 3rd VIII illustrated the incredible depth that St Andrewâ\200\231s enjoyed in the open division this season. No other school could match the overall results achieved by our open VIIIâ\200\231s. The 3rd VIII won the Mayorâ\200\231s Plate Regatta, Border Champs, Selborne Sprints, Buffalo Regatta and although there was no specific 3rd VIII event at the SA Championships, they did post the fastest time out of all the

school 3rd VIII crews. This ensured that they remained unbeaten in their division throughout the season and congratulations to them on their superb performances this year.

U16

The U16's started the season on a promising note, comfortably winning the U16A VIII's event at the Mayor's Plate Regatta. They continued this excellent form with another win at the Border Championships. At the Buffalo Regatta they continued to perform well, narrowly coming second to St Stithians, in a field containing the top

C quad divisions respectively for the entire season. They performed admirably in every race in which they rowed. We also entered an U15 VIII for the first time at this regatta and won the event in an impressive performance considering the boys' lack of sweep oar experience.

At the Selborne Sprints and Buffalo Regattas contested by schools from throughout South Africa, some good results were recorded. Bradley Smith won both regattas in the U16A sculls to maintain his unbeaten record in this event. The A and C quads also won their finals in the Buffalo Regatta.

crews from throughout South Africa. . However their performance at the SA Championships was very disappointing.

1999/2000 Rowing Captain, Scott Jackson holds the Cape Classic Schools Regatta Cup and College were the overall winners of this event

At SA Champs the boys came up against crews from throughout southern Africa. The A quad did well to record a fifth place in their final and the

ing, with a degree of complacency undermining their previous performances. I believe that the crew discovered that their commitment was lacking in relation to some of their competitors.

The U16BIV enjoyed a very good season, winning at the Zwartkops Regatta, Border Champs, the Selborne Sprints and the Buffalo regattas. The B VIII also posted some good performances throughout the season.

Once again Richard Hill enjoyed an excellent season in the sculls event. He won every U16A event during the season until he was drafted into the 1st VIII for the Buffalo Regatta. He unselfishly decided to withdraw from the sculls events in order to concentrate on the eights, and this denied him the almost certain opportunity of winning the sculling event at SA Champs.

Justin Ralph

ulls

This division had a very successful season with their competitive spirit ensuring good performances at every regatta. The season started with the Zwartkops Regatta held under extremely rough conditions. However the

boys coped well and although they lost the quads, the _

scullers, namely Bradley Smith, Ben Whitfield and Neill Tattersall, performed particularly well. The A quad avenged their earlier defeat with a good win at the Mayor's Plate Regatta, with Bradley Smith once again winning the A sculling event.

A successful January camp provided a good base for the second half of the season. The A quad once again won their race at the Border Championships, as did Bradley Smith in the sculls event. Mention must also be made of the Band D quads who competed in the A and

C quad won in their division. Bradley Smith and Ben Whitfield both made the finals in the sculling event with Bradley recording an overall fourth place. The VIII once again impressed with a good performance, finishing second in the final. This bodes well for the future as the crew had very limited sweep oar experience.

It was a pleasure to coach this division and | look forward to watching them progress. I have no doubt that they will continue to do College proud.

_ Grant Parkin

ul4

The U14 group started their season at the January camp and displayed all the characteristics of the 200\234typical 200\235 St Andrew's 200\231s oarsman, namely enthusiasm, attention and tenacity in competition.

Competing in their first ever regatta, the Border Championships, they were leading comfortably until a broken oar unfortunately ruled them out of contention. At the Selborne Sprint Regatta the A quad won their event and the B quad finished second in theirs. At the Buffalo Regatta the following day, the A quad were narrowly beaten into second place, but Sijadu Mzozoyana did well to win the A sculls event.

At the SA Schools Championships, all the quads performed well but unfortunately the A quad narrowly lost out on a bronze medal by finishing fourth overall.

This age division enjoyed an excellent start to their rowing careers and adapted quickly to the demands that this sport is renowned for. They can look forward to many

more great races as they move into the U15 age group.
Ryan Demaine

St Andrew's College D3

Swimming.

Captain: Olivier Pinchard
Vice-captain: Martin Muller

The season always starts off with the annual EP High Schools Relay Gala where College swimmers compete against swimmers from the traditional Eastern Province swimming schools. The swimmers acquitted themselves well considering that training only began that week. The U19 team attained a 2nd place behind Grey and the U16 and U14 teams notched a 3rd placing in their respective age groups.

Unfortunately the Dolphins Club Annual Gala was not held this season for various reasons, but attempts have been made by the local schools to resuscitate this gala for the future.

The 1999 season got off to a good start with the River Mile and Junior half-mile event. In the Senior Mile, there was excellent competition between Olivier Pinchard and Byron Emmerson. It was Byron Emmerson's turn to win this event, by taking the lead in the last 50 meters to beat Olivier. Martin Muller came 3rd. Armstrong House senior swimmers were the overall winners of the Simon Robinson Trophy with Graham coming 2nd. In the junior half-mile event, Linden Emmerson won this event comfortably. It was a double win for the Emmerson brothers. The day was enjoyed by all who attended and this event always serves as a great start to the year.

The swimmers competed in a number of local galas against Kingswood and Graeme College. College swimmers did exceptionally well and a number of the swimmers were selected to represent the Eastern Province A, B and C teams.

The Interhouse Gala proved to be a most enjoyable event. The decision to swim the Relay Gala on the Wednesday evening proved to be very successful and thus created a wonderful atmosphere and spirit for the individual events on the Thursday. The standard of swimming was high, some excellent times were recorded, and no fewer than 25 colours and 5 standard times swum. As this was the second year that the gala has

Olivier Pinchard in
action, winning the 100m

Butterfly

EPA:

Olivier Pinchard
Martin Muller
Linden Emmerson
EP B:

Rory Scallan

Sean Wentzel
EPG:

Ian Butler

Hugh Elkington

JL Germiquet
Duncan Mathieson
Byron Emmerson
Roland Schœnborn
Julius Wulf

vv | | Patrick Oâ\200\231Donovan
EP Swimmers: (Back) Martin Muller, Olivier Princhard, Linden Mathew Devine
Emmerson â\200\224 EPA; (front) Rory Scallan, Sean Wentzel â\200\224 EPB Jesse Oberholz
er

D4 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

been swum in the DT Hudson pool, no fewer than 20 records that were set last year have been broken.. In the U14 age group Matthew Devine (A) emerged as the overall winner, scooping up all the awards except the 100m breaststroke which was won by Sean Wenizel (E). In the U15 age group Linden Emmerson

(Mu) completely dominated and won the best junior swimmer award. Linden is also one of few College swimmers to achieve Colours whilst in Grade 9. Linden also broke 4 records on the day. Well done to him!

The U16 age group was closely contested with Nicholas da Silva (Mu) winning the 100 and 200m Individual Medley. Christopher Goldswain (E) won the 100m breaststroke, Alistair Mowbray (E) won the 100m backstroke and Vuyo Mzozoyana (A) won the 100m butterfly.

In the Open age group Olivier Pinchard (G) again emerged as the best open swimmer achieving a 1st place in most of the

events except the 100m freestyle (won by Martin Muller) and the 100m backstroke

River Mile winner: Bryon Emmerson

(won by Byron Emmerson)
Overall the final results for the individual gala were:

1st Graham with 493 points, and winner of the Murrell Bowl, followed by Espin (384 pts), Merriman (365 pts), Armstrong (354 pts), Mullins (345 pts), Upper (272 pts)
The final results for the Relay gala: Espin were the winner of the Relay gala, followed by Graham (32 pts); Mullins (31 pts), Upper (26 pts), Merriman (23 pts), and Armstrong (20 pts).

The final meet for the season was the EP High Schools Champs, where the strength of College swimming was pitted against other EP schools. Our swimmers gave an excellent account of themselves and emerged as the 3rd strongest team in the Eastern Province. Olivier Pinchard was elected best senior swimmer in the Eastern Province. The season is always a short and hectic one and all praise must go to the team for their commitment and efforts in the water, to the ground staff for their efforts in keeping the pools in excellent condition and to all officials and staff

whoassisted. Lastly to Olivier and Martin for their assistance and support. A special thanks to Mrs Jo Muller for handing out the prizes.
Wayne Joubert

Colours for 1999;
Re-awards: Olivier Pinchard, Byron Emmerson,

Martin Muller, Rory Scallan
New Awards: Martin Renz , Linden Emmerson.

It has been a great pleasure coaching the 1999 College 1st XV. To work with a group of young men with such dedication and commitment has been a most rewarding experience. Tours to Johannesburg, Cape Town and Pretoria have ensured a very full season. On the home front, excellent victories against Selborne, Queen's, Grey, Framesby and Daniel Pienaar suggest that College rugby is alive and well.

The inspiring leadership of Jonny Mallett and Kyle Baxter was a key factor in the success of the 1999 1st XV. I would like to thank these two young men in particular for the support they have given me as their coach. Also, a special thanks to Mr Deon Boshoff, the 2nd XV coach, and to Mr Leon Jacobs, the master in charge of rugby, for their support. There are few schools in the country that can claim to have a more knowledgeable and enthusiastic team of coaches than we have at College. This certainly bodes well for the future.

1st XV

Captain: Jonathan Mallett

Vice-Captain: Kyle Baxter

Players: (Number of games played in brackets; C = Colours; T = Team blazer) Anthony Knox (18C), Kyle Baxter (18C), Jonathan Mallett (18C), Andrew Solomon (18C), Sean Porter (18C), Martin Bain Venn (18C), Mwalimu Soul (18C), Nicholas Muirhead (18C), Martin Muller (18C), Adrian Mallett (17C), Zimasekile Pemba (13T), Chris Stone (13T), Chad Baxter (12C), Charles Wienand (11T), Michael Louw (11T), Robert Cloete (11T), Shaun Mullins (10T), Clinton Muscat (9T), Paul Harrington (8), Adrian Watermeyer (5), Ian Wilmot (5), Nikki Oberholzer (4), Tando Matross (4), Duncan Mathieson (2), James Ralph (2), Michael Brown (2), Philip Southey (1).

Honours Award:

Jonathan Mallett

Top Points Scorers:

Anthony Knox 151 , Jonathan Mallett 65 (13 Tries).

Critique of players:

Knox: Played a pivotal role in the backline. Very exciting runner with the ball, but occasionally failed to link with his support. Has a promising future in the game.

Pemba: Has good hand skills. Made wonderful progress before being injured.

Solomon: Quite outstanding! A strong presence in the backline. Great distribution skills.

Mallett A: Steady and reliable with excellent hands. Was at his best in the beginning of the

season and towards the end. Jonathan Mallett, captain
Stone: Injury prone, an exciting prospect for of rugby, has been
nextyear however. awarded Rugby Honours

D6 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Baxter K: Courageous tackler. Elusive runner with the ball, sometimes just a step too far.

Mallett J: A fine 8th man. Gifted runner with the ball, but must not run away from his support. Led by example.

Muirhead: Find of the season. Big heart. Man of the match against Selborne.

Soul: Big tackles, great support, sometimes a step too far.

Louw: Has the makings of a top class forward. Needs to be more aggressive. Exciting prospect for next year. Porter: Outstanding in the line-out and a hard worker in the loose. An excellent season.

Bain Venn: Has all the skills. When fit, he is an accomplished tighthead.

Muller: Big, strong and fast. A great loosehead. His sheer presence was an inspiration to his teammates. Cloete: Very strong. Could get through more work in the loose.

Wienand: Classy. Reads the game well and has a wonderful eye for a gap in the opposing defence line. Baxter C: Outstanding service from the base of the scrum. A great prospect for next year.

=

1st XV Matches

St Stithian\200\231s Festival:

vs Peterhouse (37-8): A good start to the season. Peterhouse battled to counter our running game. Tries by Bain Venn, Stone (2), J Mallett. Knox - added 4 conversions and 1 penalty.

vs Paarl Gymnasium (9-13): Struggled against their big forwards. However, we were unlucky to lose. A case of squandered opportunities. Knox kicked 3 penalties.

vs Jeppe (27-19): Started like a steam train and then went to sleep. A good lesson in the importance of playing for 60 minutes. We scored some wonderful tries. Tries by Adrian Mallett (2), Stone (2). Adrian Mallett added 1 conversion and Knox kicked a conversion and a penalty.

Local Season

vs Framesby (21-8): Classic rugby against a very strong Framesby team. A wonderful way to start the domestic season. Tries by Adrian Mallett, J Mallett. Knox added 1 conversion and a penalty and Adrian

Mallett 2 penalties. pl

vs Graeme College (8-7): A game we should have won comfortably; however, on the day, probably deserved

=

Ist XV 1999

Back: S Mullins, M Louw, R Cloete, Z Pemba; Middle: C Stone, N Muirhead, M Soul, M Bain-Venn, C Baxter, C Wienand;
Front: M Muller, A Solomon, K Baxter (Vice-Captain), J Mallett (Captain), A Mallett, S Porter, A Knox

St Andrew's College D7

to lose. We were not convincing but managed to sneak in. A try by Solomon. Knox added 1 penalty.

vs Dale College (3-5): Beaten by an accomplished Dale College team. We had our chances. Knox kicked 1 penalty.

us Cambridge (60-0): Out of the top drawer. We were outstanding and Cambridge had no answer to the way we threw the ball around with gay abandon. Tries scored by A Mallett, J Mallett (2), K Baxter, Wienand (2), Muscat (2), Muirhead and Wilmot. Adrian Mallett added 5 conversions and Knox 1.

vs Queen's College (16-9): We never settled down to play our own game. Queen's were tenacious on defence, but never really looked like beating us. A try by Soul. Knox added

Brothers, Kyle and Chad Baxter (front), and Adrian and Jonathan Mallett (back) play rugby for the 1st XI. The last time this occurred at College was in 1980 when Philip and Peter Amm, and Digby and Nicky

Whyte played for the 1st XI

1 conversion and 2 penalties.

vs Muir College (62-0): When we were good, we were very good. Running rugby, support play and glorious tries. Muir College were never in the game. Tries scored by Soul (2), Knox (2), J Mallett (2), A Mallett, Muirhead, Lowe, Wienand.

vs Grey High School (21-14): At 11-3 down we were in big trouble. We took control in the second half and produced a magnificent comeback. Tries by Soul and J Mallett. Knox added 3 penalties and a conversion.

us Selborne College (10-6): Despite a strong onslaught from an effective Selborne team, College held out and were eventually worthy winners. A good victory in East London.

Bishops Festival

vs SACS (18-10): This was not the best rugby we could produce. Some indifferent tackling nearly resulted in a loss. Tries scored by Adrian Mallett and Jonathan Mallett. Knox added 2 penalties and a conversion.

us Pretoria Boys (6-17): We had our opportunities and never took them. Pretoria were big and strong, and

eventually wore us down. Knox kicked 2 penalties.

vs Bishops (20-27): A great game of rugby. However, we did not really believe that we could beat Bishops on their home ground. Tries scored by J Mallett and A Knox. Knox also added 2 penalties and 2 conversions.

vs Kingswood College (34-12): A game Kingswood team went down to College â\200\224 we combined and defended well. College played some enterprising rugby. Tries scored by J Mallett (3), A Mallett, Knox, and Baxter. Knox also added 2 conversions.

vs Daniel Pienaar (37-15): Our best game of the season. We defended well and attacked with support

in depth. It all came together against a strong Daniel Pienaar team. Tries scored by Oberholzer, K Baxter, J Mallett, Knox and Muscat. Knox also added 2 penalties and 3 conversions.

vs Millfield, U.K (17-14): This was an ill-tempered affair. We may have lost the fight but we won the rugby. Our opponents were certainly not wonderful ambassadors for their country. Tries scored by Pemba and Muirhead. Knox added a penalty and 2 conversions.

Top 20 Schools Day (Pretoria)

vs Waterkloof (17-20): On TV and at Loftus. We played all the rugby in the first half. Unfortunately there are 2 halves to a game. You cannot stand and wait for big sides to come to you. Stop them before they gain momentum. Knox scored a try and kicked 4 penalties.

Mike Fennell

2nd XV

Captains : Clinton Muscat and Shaun Mullins.

Regular players: James Ralph, Ian Wilmot, Robert Pringle, Warren Turner, Duncan Mathieson, Scott Jackson, Philip Southey, Michael Brown, Nicholas Oberholzer, Tando Matross, Jean-Pierre Jacobs, Adie Watermeyer, Philip Buchner, Paul Girdwood, Stephen Cloete, Roscoe Wheeler, Colin Birch, Paul Harington. The 2nd XV showed from their very first outing the type of running rugby that they wanted to play. It was fast, it was exciting, but it was also risky and therefore often erratic. The 1999 2nd XV was mainly made up of Grade 11's, who although they often seemed to lack

D8 St Andrew's College

confidence in their own ability, were capable of upsetting much larger and more experienced opposition. The 50% match record is not a true reflection of this ability; the try tally is a far greater indicator of the type of rugby played. Unfortunately, points (and matches) were lost through not being able to convert tries and penalties.

The backs ran at pace, and moved the ball wide at every opportunity. When the passes found their man, there was always the anticipation that something special was going to happen. The backs managed to gel despite there often being disruptions and changes due to injury. Paul Harington, Paul Girdwood, and Colin Birch are talented players to watch in the future, whilst Adie Watermeyer proved to be a utility player of great value filling the roles of scrumhalf, flyhalf and flank.

The forwards were solid in the scrums, with a formidable front row, and were able to give the backs ample possession moving forward. Philip Southey and Duncan Mathieson did sterling work in the line-outs. The mauling improved during the season, and they were able to recycle possession after big drives downfield. The rucking, however, needed to be more consistent, and there was a tendency to wait for the opposition to drive them off the ball instead of competing for it.

In many instances the side looked to be in control of matches but were unable to penetrate the defence, or handling errors ended promising moves as in matches against Dale, Grey, and Daniel Pienaar.

In general, there is great expectation for the players returning to develop into a competent unit, with 8 players having represented the 1st XV at some stage during the season. The core of matrices added much needed confidence, and strength to the side. Shaun Mullins and Clinton Muscat must be thanked for their enthusiasm, and exceptional leadership. I would like to thank the players for their commitment and enjoyment of the game. The side played with a fantastic spirit and I wish them all well for the future. I must thank Mr Mike

Fennell for invaluable help and advice during the season.
Deon Boshoff

3rd XV

Captain: Grant Plumb (8)

Vice-Captain: Adam King (13)

Regular players: G. Cameron, R. Wheeler, M. Carloni, J. Elliott, M. Ward, K. Mdaka, G. Sloman, J-P Jacobs, P. Norval, B. Kriel, C. Roberts, J. Ralph, A. Norval, R. Tanner, J. Blaine, T. Taylor.

Joll with gees! (play with passion) was this team's motto. The first few matches against the likes of Framesby (won 38 - 17), Grey (lost 0- 20), Dale (won 3 - 0) and Pu Olivier Ist (won 14-0) were tough physical encounters. Because we were quite successful at the physical game, the team got into the habit of bashing into every single member of the opposite team. The

concept of using the ball to beat the player seemed to have been forgotten or perhaps Norval, Blaine, Sloman and Wheeler just loved the contact too much! Nevertheless these games served as a good foundation and gave them time to build their confidence in their passing and love of running

with the ball in hand. Towards the end of the season we were handling the ball in our own 22 metre area, creating lots of space and running in some excellent tries from deep. Mdaka, Ward, King and Cameron absolutely thrived on this and produced some fast moving, entertaining rugby which was difficult to defend against. (Nyalusa won 24-3, Selbornelost3-10, Border Devwon24-0, D. Pienaar won 35-10)

Practices were always fun, full of humour. Some players need special mention:

Geoff Cameron had a sparkling season at fullback â\200\224 always determined to run the ball from deep, to counter-attack, to join the line and pierce the defence or support the wings with creative runs.

Mark Carloni was undoubtedly the most improved player in the side. Mark set himself up for sniping runs off the flyhalf and carved through many a defence line by surprising them with his angle of run and turn of pace. His try against the large PJ Olivier team was one such occasion which secured the match for us.

Mark Ward played with tremendous confidence towards the end of the season and used his strength and speed to round off many a move by breaking the last line of defence to cross the tryline.

Jonno Elliott took complete control of the game vs Queenâ\200\231s, and College had a 24 point lead by half time.

Jeff Cameron running with the ball in the match against Grey High School

St Andrewâ\200\231s College D9

J-P often surprised the defence with his quick turn of pace down the blind side, or a well-judged chip kick into the box. He also made many try-saving tackles when most of the team were left behind and lacked the pace to defend!

The most under-rated player of the season was Grant Plumb, who has talent and versatility. As captain he was most sensible and called the appropriate moves for us to run the ball as often as possible. He was well respected by the team for his commitment to the game and fine sense of humour. Grant really came to the fore when the chips were down against Grey when, in spite of being injured, he soldiered on and limited the damage on the scoreboard with his awesome tackles and turn-overs.

With front row forwards like Ralph, Tanner and Blaine we were solid in the tight, and we were sure to see at least one humorous side-step a match. Kriel and Roberts secured our lineout ball and a lion's share of the oppositions.

It was a pleasure to coach such a spirited side who

never gave up.

RBL

U16A XV

Captains: C Wienand/M Cossie

The U16A side enjoyed another extremely successful season this year. They played 11 games, lost 2, drew 1 and won 8, scoring 269 points in the process with only 82 points against them. The top try scorer was right wing Warwick Goldswain, with 9 tries, and the top point scorer was Ludwe Titus, with 61 points from 22 conversions, 4 penalties and a try. Of the 41 tries scored; 9 were scored by the forwards and 32 by the backs.

The team was extremely lucky to have two outstanding leaders as captains, firstly, Charles Wienand and then Malibuye Cossie and they commanded the respect of their team players and opposition alike. They both led by example and the team's success can, in no small way, be attributed to them. But, perhaps the greatest asset this side had was the fact that they never panicked on the field when things were not going according to plan. At all times they played thinking, controlled rugby and it was team spirit, guts, determination, thorough preparation and mental approach which won the day on many occasions.

My thanks to all the parents and friends for their tremendous support throughout the season, which made it such a pleasantly memorable and successful

one. My special thanks go to JP Maurel for the many hours he spent coaching the backs so successfully and also for his interest and loyalty.

Lastly, many thanks to the whole team for their absolute commitment, the many hours of excitement, enjoyment and good humour and so few moments of

anxiety and frustration â\200\224 I will follow avout progress with

great interest next year!

MJ Paterson

5th XV

Regular players: Michael Drager, Brett Catherine (v-capt), Kutlo Motseta, Warrick Brown, Warren van Niekerk, Mark Brotherton, Hugh Ainslie, Justin Greyling, Greg Browne, Philippe Pache, Matthew Grobbelaar, Theo Taylor, Robert Gower, Peter Adolphs, Andrew Beer, Ewan Naude, Craig Lake, Stuart Kirton, Rhodes Tanner, Neville de Villiers, Olivier Pinchard

The â\200\234Witkouseâ\200\235 Team of 1999 will to be remembered as one of Collegâ\200\231s finest teams 5th teams in recent years. It was said by some wise scribe that if spectators wanted to see real passion, pride and the running game that has symbolised St Andrewâ\200\231s College rugby for many years, they should look no further than â\200\234Twickenhamâ\200\235, the training ground of the Witkouse. With victories in their first six matches, the team then got a lunch time slot on the Lower turf. The 5thâ\200\231s were well supported for their winning ways, passionate play and on-field spirit. Michael Drager led by example, notching up many tries and was eventually called upon by higher teams. Hugh Ainslieâ\200\231s tactical boot, sniping runs and well timed passes also earned him the right to proceed up the rugby ranks. Ewan Naude was a mobile and strong eighthman and was a passionate member of the team. Lineout domination was inevitable with arguably the best lineout jumper at College, Matthew Grobbelaar, ably supported by Theo Taylor and Robert Gower and when he was not sick, Neville de Villiers.

The backline had pace aplenty in Kutlo Motseta, Warren van Niekerk, Justin Greyling, Warrick Brown and Michael Drager. Pillars of strength in the mobile pack included Stuart Kirton, Rhodes Tanner and Peter Adolphs. Andrew Beer was superb in cleaning up loose ball and turning over possession. In an extremely disrupted season with players been called up to play in higher teams because of injuries, the Witkouse showed that playing with a smile, scoring tries and putting your body on the line for the jersey you are wearing, is the way to win hearts and games. A special thank to Morgan Shelper, who made the practice sessions enjoyable but tough.

WJV]

D10 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

6th XV

We tried to do all the basics properly and to play an open style of rugby. We succeeded in doing just that and »

the results speak for themselves. Practices were fun and the players enjoyed their training sessions on »\234\235. Seasoned veterans in this division such as Bradley Challis (capt), Mawande Mzozoyana, Sean Voigt (v-capt), Johannes Campher, Babalola Akerele and Neels Heunis provided stability to the side with their vast experience and they were most effective when we were playing strong sides such as Selborne, Queen »\231s, Grey and Dale.

There were some promising younger players who will no doubt play in higher teams in the future »\224 Matthew Lowe, Serge Piat, Theo Denton to name a few. Thank you all for the fond memories which included wins over Grey, Queen »\231s and Dale; and who will forget the narrow loss by one point in the last minute of the game against Selborne? Well done on a most successful and

enjoyable season.
JRC

7th XV

The 7th team had a good season, playing a total of eight matches, winning six and losing two.

Captained by Craig Leeming for most of the season, the team developed enthusiasm and purpose, with Craig proving to be an excellent leader.

After injury to Craig, Jean-Luc Germiquet took over as captain and proved a worthy successor and continued to lead the team well. The final match was captained by Wayne Hilder, who handled the final game well.

Nielan Nathoo played well on the wing, scoring many tries. Wayne Hilder proved versatile, playing in a number of positions and scoring on many occasions.

A strong point in the team was the good line-out work of Allister Mowbray and Sheraz Docrat, who retained line-out possession on most occasions, poaching the opposition ball at times.

This was a happy season, enjoyed by most of the boys.

Mike Macrae

UISA XV

When the ego is in its rightful place, then one is on one »\231s toes and does not accept that one is good enough. In addition, too much acknowledgement is actually worse than

too little. Dr Danie Craven

There were few egos on display on St Aidan »\231s Field this season. Instead we had a group of young men who

worked hard to improve themselves as athletes and rugby players, in the process forming a team which believed that anything was possible: no obstacle too great, no record too daunting, no drill too ridiculous.

At the outset, there was little expectation of a successful season. However, after the first match against a highly-rated Framesby side, the chaps realised that they were not too far off the required standard. In fact, that is a match which might have been won had it not been for a series of defensive gaffes in the first half. Robbie Goldsworthy came on at fly-half at half-time and we then produced a solid performance to win the second half comfortably. Alas, a match has two halves! In the match against Graeme which we lost at U14 level, losing the Captain, Andrew Craig, in the opening salvos was a huge setback. Jonathan Vass deputised ably and this match was won with Bax scoring his second try of the day in the dying moments. Courage and fortitude were required, and the boys were not found wanting. This was a seminal performance, exposing many of the qualities and attitudes required later in the season. :

The first two matches had highlighted a problem with defence and that became the focus for the following week. Unlike many perfectly sane rugby players, these chaps enjoyed tackling and by the weekend they were relishing the prospect of playing a Dale side which had established an outstanding record over the previous 5 seasons. Ntsika Pemba received from the kick-off, moved the ball wide and three rucks later the attack ended with Bax taking another pass from Pemba to score in the left corner. This put everyone in the right frame of mind, and before the final whistle two further tries had been added, and relentless Dale attacks had been repulsed by a magnificent defensive performance. The following week we conceded two tries to a game Cambridge side before gaining the upper hand in the second half. Huxter, in this his second match, inspired the backline but went off injured after scoring his second try. He was to endure a prolonged absence and the team was poorer for it. Lukanyo Mahlali scored two splendid tries and established himself as an exciting prospect.

Next we endured a long trip to Queenstown and, in a drowsy display, conceded an early try before the power and strength of Ncanywa brought him two tries, thus gaining a slim victory for his team. This emphasised the importance of attitude and mental preparedness. However, lessons were learned and the following week we comprehensively outplayed a Muir side which had convincingly won this fixture at U14 level. On the day a number of good chances were spurned but, with Craig back at Centre, a solid combination was emerging.

We then hosted Grey on our very own St Aidan's. In a whirlwind start, Bax scored directly from the kick-off and, thereafter, Grey were shut out of the game through uncompromising defence. Pemba scored a second try, but in truth we might have converted more chances. Somehow, the final pass seemed to go astray with the try line beckoning. Ntsika Pemba was an awesome presence on the field and the result erased another defeat from the U14 season. Just before Half-Term we travelled to East London to play Selborne. In a match which could have gone either way, we conceded an early try before making a spirited comeback in the second half. We were missing three regulars on the day, but we had enough possession to win this match. Although defeat was bitter, there had been lots of pride and passion on display. Roland Sch€nborn, the Number 8, particularly impressed.

On our return after the break, the emphasis was very much on creating and scoring more tries and playing more entertaining rugby. The continuity and support play evident in the match against a skilful Border Development XV was breathtaking at times. This was certainly the best offensive display of the season, with all fifteen players contributing equally. This theme continued in a resounding victory over Kingswood on Lower. The passing and running was quite brilliant at times, and the tally of nine tries was well-deserved. Billy Onazawa, the hooker, was superb in all facets of play, clearly demonstrating the progress he had made during the season. Finally, the season ended in Uitenhage, where we played a fiercely competitive Daniel Pienaar team. Although we might have won this match, we made mistakes just when we had the home side under pressure, and in the end were beaten convincingly by a good team. A disappointing performance to end the season.

So there it was, eleven matches in thirteen weeks. So many of these young men had made spectacular progress. Fillary at loose head prop had become an intelligent, strong, skilful contributor. Onozawa, managed to improve his catching and passing skills to complement his natural aggressiveness. Ncanywa, scored 6 tries during the season and greatly improved his running and tackling. With more work on his hand skills he can become a truly outstanding rugby player. Marshall and Robertson were the quiet men of the team, doing their primary jobs well, a factor which led to solid scrummaging and tidy lineouts all season. With an improvement in their work-rates they can expect to have useful careers in the open divisions.

The back row was a solid unit. Pemba played some great matches, and with the correct mental attitude he will continue to improve. Sch€nborn is a gifted footballer, possessing many of the natural instincts of a good

eightman. His surprising pace is a valuable asset and look forward to seeing him develop in the years ahead. Levesque took some time to adjust, but soon adopted intelligent lines of running, made some crunching cover tackles and, in many respects, became the unsung hero of the pack.

By the season's end Matthew Vass had begun to show glimpses of his true potential. Resilient and quick, he could become a top-class scrumhalf with a little more

assertiveness on the field. It was always comforting to have him in this critical position. Robbie Goldsworthy played a solid role and grew in confidence as the season progressed. Brave in the tackle, he surprised himself, his team-mates and his coach, at times! Peter Frost was a rock at first centre. His fierce tackling and strength in possession were vital to the success of the team. Although he tends to run sideways under pressure, he is a naturally competitive rugby player and, ultimately, may well find his best position is flank. He was partnered by Andrew Craig in five matches. Craig is a skilful, intelligent player, and despite the disruptions to his season, he made an immense contribution as a player and as captain. Unassuming off the field, he is doggedly single-minded in a match situation, and I believe that he has yet to show his full potential. Jonathan Vass played four matches at second centre, displaying great tenacity and determination. He reads a game well and will benefit from improving his pace off the mark. Reg Huxter was an enigmatic play-maker, creating gaps by doing the unexpected and the unorthodox. We did not see enough of him, and I hope that he can become a little more resilient in the future.

Casey Bax played at left wing and at full back. The team's top try scorer, he is one of the most hard-working and focused players I have ever coached. His contribution in every match was immense and he can certainly expect to make a significant contribution to College rugby in the next few years. On the right wing we had Christopher Oldfield, a player who made good progress during the season. He learned how to time his run onto the ball, but is still weak on defence. Samora Ntsebeza was the dependable reserve wing. If he can improve his speed off the mark and his linking skills he could still have a bright future in the next few years. After playing in the first half of the first match against Framesby, Andisani Nkosimadea returned to the side for the last three matches. He is a talented ball-player who is still learning the basics of the game. Lukanyo Mahlati, the full back, is a player of immense potential. He is big, strong and tough. His tackling was devastating in every match and his running a joy to watch. With his high running action and his ability

to jink, he was sorely missed in the last four matches of the season.

In many ways it was a severely disrupted season with a total of 22 players turning out for the A side for at least one match. My sincere thanks go to Rob Van Dort, who ran a successful U15B side, accepted the many disruptions to his team with grace and patience, and who was a great support in practices and on match days. Despite the disruptions, by season's end this team was playing totally positive rugby. They rarely took the easy option and they did not know the meaning of defeat. Mentally and physically they were amongst the toughest young men I have ever coached.

Watch those egos, boys!

T Hamilton

U15B XV

Captain: Matthew Vass

Regular Members: Nicholas Cloete, Nicholas Barrow, André Biichner, David Phillips, Adam Pickering, Ben Whitfield, Stefan Erasmus, Bradley Smith, Rowan Tompkins, Stuart Wynn, James Duncan-Brown, Anthony Solomon, James Oliver, Rudi Greyling, Nicholas Marshall, Nyasha Bingandadi.

This team played some beautiful rugby, and they played with passion. Their commitment and determination made them a wonderful group of boys to coach. They ran the ball at every opportunity, and scored some wonderful tries. Their 45-7 defeat of Muir (who had beaten them as U14s) produced 7 beautiful tries, some of which were scored by running the ball out of trouble from deep in their own half. Small in size, they were never afraid to put in the big tackles, and played courageously, only to lose by narrow margins to Selborne, Daniel Pienaar and Queen's.

The U14s in action against Dale College

Good wins were enjoyed over Framesby, PJ Olivier A and Border Development.

Thank you to all the boys and to John Gearing for making this such an enjoyable season.

Rob van Dort

U14A XV

Captain: Sinetemba Mafanya

Vice Captain: Sijadu Mzozoyana

Regular players: Thiresan Appavoo, Christopher Walton, Siyathemba Magobiane, Stephen Gradwell, Christopher McNaughton, Andrew

Birch, Edward Blonski, Sean Wentzel, Grant
Ross, Craig Leach, David Watt, Graham Davies,
Abonga Nkwelo, Nqaba Ndaba

If one notes the progress made by individuals and the team then this was a successful season. The boys developed a variety of skills while having fun. Many fiercely contended touch-games were played in order to develop close support play, resulting in a couple of purple patches in practice matches against the B team.

The season got off to a really tough start when we faced heavy defeats against Framesby, a formidable Graeme side and Dale. A comfortable win against Cambridge was undone by our poor performance against Queen's. A win against Muir and a narrow defeat against Grey did a lot to start building some confidence. This was evident in the game against Selborne where we held them to 5 points at halftime before going down. Fortunately the team had begun to believe in themselves and after a good win against Kingswood, the season ended on a high note with a well deserved away win against Daniel Pienaar.

Siyathemba Magobiane, Thiresan Appavoo and Christopher Walton assisted by Nqaba Ndaba began to operate as a useful backline trio, both on attack and defence. Chris was rewarded for his hard running with some fine tries towards the end of the season. Christopher McNaughton and Stephen Gradwell complemented each other as centres. Stephen with his excellent hands and Christopher with his sound defence. Sinetemba Mafanya was no doubt the play-maker of the team, scoring 10 tries with his most elusive, speedy running. He was well served by Andrew Birch who helped to set up many attacks with a quick break, long pass or short kick ahead. He also loved kicking for post with much success. The

St Andrew's College D13

loose trio of Sean Wentzel, Grant Ross and Edward Blonski were effective. Sean was very quick both on defence and attack and he has a natural flair for the game. Grant was very solid, often sorting out any blind-side breaks by the opposition. Edward began to combine well with his scrum-half towards the end of the season. The locks, David Watt and Craig Leach were the work horses of the team. They had to work really hard to scrum effectively, and to move quickly in defence and to the rucks and mauls. Their handling improved greatly as the season progressed. As hooker, Graham Davies proved to be most reliable and his throwing in at the lineouts became most accurate. Sijadu Mzozoyana was a steady prop while his partner Abonga Nkwelo became more and more motivated towards the end of the season. It was a pleasure coaching these players, as they worked hard to develop their potential.

JGJ

UI14B XV

Regular Players: Torrique Borges, Henry Cloete, Wesley Kriedemann, Ryan McCaughey, Bruce Ross, Matthew Clark, Jesse Oberholzer, Jonathan Maxwell, Cameron

Supporting in the line-out

McNaughton, Matthew Ball, Paul Butler, Anthony Ledebor, Stephen Lovell, Neil McWilliams, Christopher Meares, Ndaba Nqaba, Grant Warren, Ross Finck,

Ledebor is a rising star with natural flair and an uncanny ability to think with the ball in hand. Matthew Ball and Paul Butler have what it takes and Cameron McNaughton needs to be commended for his wonderful comeback and dedication.

Amongst the forwards, Christopher Meares impressed with his tenacity, Ross Finck had his moments with some breathtaking breaks and Torrique Borges impressed with his versatility when he moved from the back line to prop forward with devastating effect. His fine work rate and tackles formed the back bone of the team. Ryan McCaughey was a skilful hooker whilst Henry Cloete and Wesley

Kriedemann drove and defended like demons. Matthew Clark provided excellent line-out ball.

A special word of thanks must go to the captain, Matthew Devine, whose team by example. He is a reliable and responsible young man who never failing to fulfil his duties as captain.

NAB

I would like to thank Mr Bouwer and

Gary Beresford-Miller for their dedication and hours spent coaching the side. Also to the players who made it a very enjoyable season.

Matthew Clark

Matthew Devine (Captain).

An up and down season for this team, with the first half going well, and climaxing with a win over a previously unbeaten Grey U14B side. The team then had to play away against strong opposition and they proved to be bad travellers and could not handle pressure when the chips were down. :

A few individuals need to be mentioned. The find of the season was Christopher Meares who switched to scrum-half. In only two weeks he developed into a mature scrum-half who could pres-

yp

surise the opposition and clear the ball under pressure. Anthony

Edward Hallam (Upper) with the Junior Interhouse Touch Rugby Trophy; Adam King (Upper) with the Senior Interhouse Rugby Trophy; and Casey Bax (Espin) with the Junior Interhouse Rugby Trophy

St Andrewâ\200\231s College D15

The 1999 Hockey season was particularly successful and was characterised by two very important developments – the inaugural St Andrew's College Easter Festival held on astroturf and the formation of an U14 age group. Over Easter we hosted 11 other school first teams and we had three of the top teams from Zimbabwe. Our First XI played fine hockey to end the festival undefeated, and I believe that this festival will grow in 2000. St Andrew's fielded 8 teams this season and the general standard of hockey was very pleasing. The U16A team participated in the Rose City Super 10 Festival over Easter and this gave them a sound start to the year. This season saw the formation of a dedicated U14 team, which means

Paul Weldon in action
against Cambridge

that our boys will reap the benefits when they reach U16 level, as the experience and practice they gain at the junior level is invaluable. It is not possible to have a successful season without the enthusiasm and efforts of both coaches and players. I want to thank all the coaches who so unselfishly gave up their time and all the players who made the season so enjoyable.

Jon XI

This side was the culmination of three years of development and preparation, and ended up being a fine example of a good all-round side. Not only were they effective in their skill ability but their psychological approach to this game was mature. They were effective as a unit and understood the finer points of the modern game.

The use of the artificial surface at Rhodes University for all practices and home matches made the side a force to be reckoned with. The side lost only one game on an artificial surface the entire season, and that was with a depleted side. On grass unfortunately we struggled and the side found it difficult to adapt back to the old style of bash and charge hockey. It would be ludicrous however to limit our access to the Rhodes turf and hinder the development of the players.

The major patterns have been understood from previous seasons' work, it was now possible for players to experiment with new ideas and unusual shapes of play, and perfect short-corner moves. A great deal of time was also placed on the mental approach to the game and it was pleasing to note a fine player like Jonathan Vellacott developing tremendously in this area. io

Possibly, the finest moment of the team's season was beating the Zimbabwe champions, St John's College, 10-0. Beating Grey was certainly also a personal triumph for many of the players. Eleven players in the squad represented Eastern Province in the different age groups and performed admirably at the provincial tournaments. Anthony Catto ended up making the South African U19 side. He was awarded Honours for his incredible hockey career at St Andrew's. He represented the first side, playing

in the pivotal 1st XI role for three years, and was a fine example to the entire hockey club. He will be remembered for his remarkable fitness, skill, dedication and gentlemanly behaviour on the field. The hockey committee (Anthony Catto â\200\224 Captain, Justin Vellacott â\200\224 Vice-captain, Jonathan Vellacott â\200\224 Secretary) were truly excellent and were largely responsible for the disciplined, winning character present in the side. The spirit in the side made them a pleasure to coach and would make any coach proud.

I Hudson

D16 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Thank you lads for the opportunity of watching you develop and always remember, â\200\234There are only two options regarding commitment. You are either IN or you're OUT. There is no such thing as life in-between.â\200\235

Critique of Players:

Anthony Catto (Centre-link): One of the finest players to pass through College. He will be sorely missed and should go on to play top hockey.

Justin Vellacott (left-link): Mentally a very strong player and excellent at closing out the opposition attack

down their right flank. Certainly one of the players of the season.

Jonathan Vellacott (sweeper): Filled this important role with confidence and maturity and was a match winner. Was also instrumental in setting up the attacks from the back.

Sean Scallan (right wing): Brimming with confidence, he had a passion for scoring scintillating goals. His pace, strength on the ball and skill was too much for most sides. Would certainly have represented EPU18A if he had not been sick over the selection period.

Matthew Ritchie (left wing): Extremely quick. He was able to get around defenders with relative ease. His mental approach and dedication to this game made him a pleasure to have in the side.

Guy Selwyn-Smith (right-link): A player who is certainly going places. His fitness and skill level make him one of the top schoolboy players around. A great asset to have in the side. .

Mark Doolan (left-half): A player who learnt a great deal this season. Lost confidence at the start of the season but most importantly fought hard and recovered his form. Known for the â\200\234big shutdownâ\200\235 on our left.

Paul Weldon (Striker): As our top goal scorer he could be seen diving around in the circle in order to score. His passion for the game and desire to win made him one of the finds of the season.

Mila Mafanya (striker): A real character in the side who played unselfishly. His moments of brilliance were fantastic to watch.

Mooketsi Chinyoka (goalkeeper): Another find of the season. He developed extremely quickly into a fine keeper. Modelled himself on our previous goalkeeper specifically when performing a â\200\234voodoo magic ritualâ\200\235 before opposition short-corners.

Ashley Waterman (right-half): He started the season slowly but by the end of the season was one of the more valuable players. His calm and focused approach made him an effective player.

Roland Craig (Centre-half): Another candidate for

Ist team Hockey 1999 .

Back: M Mafanya, T Orr, A Scott, R Craig, A Waterman, P Weldon, G Welwyn-Smith, A Rudd;
Front: M Ritchie,
J Vellacott (Secretary), A Catto (Captain), Mr G Marx (Coach), Ju Vellacott (Vice-Captain), S Scallan, M Doolan;
Ground: M Chinyoka

St Andrew's College D17

player of the season! His ability to withstand pressure and his tough mental and physical approach to the game made him a pleasure to coach.

Andrew Scott (Right-half): Needs a special mention for his dedication to College hockey. He gave a\200\230100% :at-all times and set a fine example for the other players to follow. Will be remembered for his attacking -. play and: huge overheads.

Tom Orr (link/half): Worked extremely hard to make the transition to senior hockey. Can be proud of every good season and will be a valuable player next season.

- Adam Rudd (link): Still U16, he soon adapted to a\200\230the faster, more physical requirements of first team level. He will certainly be a player to watch next year and has enormous potential.

Gunter Marx

Awards for 1999

Honours

Anthony Catto (SA U19)

Colours

Re-Awards:

Justin Vellacott (EP U18A), Guy Selwyn-Smith (EP U18A), Mark Doolan (EP U19 Res.) Sean Scallan (EP U18B), Matthew Ritchie (EP U18A).

New Awards:

Jonathan Vellacott (EP U18B), Mooketsi Chinyoka (EP U19), Paul Weldon (EP U18B), Ashley Waterman, Roland Craig (EP U19).

Other Provincial Representation:

Mila Mafanya (EP U19), Adam Rudd (EP U16A)

2nd XI

Captain: Oliver Becker

Regular members: David Terry, Donald Weir, Sam Pollard, Stephen Mitchell, Ben Southall, Andrew Whitfield, Guy McKechnie, Ross Esson, Robert Scott, Thato Aphane.

Played 11, Won 9, Lost 1, Drew 1

The 2nd XI had a remarkably successful season. It is rare that, at schoolboy level, one has the opportunity to coach such a motivated and level-headed group as this year's team, and for this, the boys deserve great credit. The captain, Oliver Becker, played a major role in the efficient management of the team and led by example. It would be unfair to single out any other individuals, as the team's fine record was a result of a cohesive effort, and the 1999 2nd XI exemplified what it means to play team sport. Some of our forwards were prolific goal scorers while the halves and backs played their part in feeding the forwards with quality ball and vigorously defending our goal. The team only suffered one defeat, a hard fought game on grass against Selborne, and was a giant-killer to many more fancied school teams. Highlights included beating Grey and Queen's, two teams which had been very highly rated.

IH and AHAK

3rd XI

The 3rd hockey team enjoyed a successful season, with quality hockey being played in almost all our matches. We began the season with an abundance of forwards and a dire shortage of backs. Our playing patterns and game plans had to be adapted frequently to allow for changes in the back. Many of the third teams were on the verge of moving up into the seconds. To their great credit, the whole team played with determination and drive, despite the gloom of disappointment in playing for thirds. Even more impressive was the commitment of some players when the threat of promotion to the fourth team loomed. Particular mention must be made of the matric boys who played such an important role in keeping the team focused, yet fun. I think the practices most enjoyed were those in which we played more touch-rugby and football than hockey. Despite the moans, the Monday afternoon time-trials proved to be successful from the point of building team commitment and individual fitness. Hockey is best enjoyed by the completely committed individuals who are able to step back and see things in perspective. I was delighted by the real sense of sportsmanship the team displayed at times, and deeply disap-

D18 St Andrew's College

pointed when individuals failed in this regard.

There is something quite special about the noise a group of contented boys make in arguing about where to buy fast food after having won one of the many Wednesday afternoon tour matches, and the quite different noise they make as they tidy the bus in the school parking lot. The third team of 1999 were fun to coach and I trust that those leaving us will continue to play hockey, even if they continue to

leave cracked shins and splintered sticks in their wake.

TCEB

4th XI

The 4th team had a very successful season under the coaching of -

Mnr Perold and the captaincy of Richard Palmer. Some highlights of the season were that we beat the Kingswood 2nd XI on four separate occasions (including K-Day), and drew 3-3 with a powerful Selborne side and 2-2 with the fancied Grey side. Arthur Rose impressed in goals and improved greatly as the season wore on, making some memorable saves. Neil van Niekerk, Jonathan Hoole, Denham Pringle and Martin Renz were solid in defence and gave even the most skilled attackers a good run for their money. In the mid-field, Geoff Parkes, Richard Antrobus, David Dugmore, Robert Eustace and Julian Barker provided good ball and support for the forwards as well as getting back in defence when needed. On attack, Robert Diering and Richard Palmer were impressive, scoring most of the goals. Richard had a most rewarding season with a run of 11 goals in 5 consecutive matches. The season will be remembered for some exciting matches, some hard work at practice, but mostly for the fun had by all throughout the season. | would like to thank Mnr Perold and the team for a most rewarding season.

U16A

Captain: Robert Betts

Vice-Captain: Christopher Boehmke

Regular Players: Junior Jekwa; James Heunis; Andrew Scott;

Sisanda Nombekela; Greg Armitage; Aidan Scallan; Scott Snyman; Paul Schalker; Greg Bawden.

Played 14, won 8, lost 3, drew 2

Goals for 33, against 12

Once again we began our season in Bloemfontein at the U16 Top 10 Astroturf Tournament. This time however we had a more Astro-experienced side and were able to hold our own even against the more experienced teams. We learned a huge amount and played ever improving hockey throughout. We continued to do so in the domestic season winning seven straight games. The team performed as a unit and often came back to win the game after being down a goal or two. This showed how the team never gave up and always showed their true grit, dedication and spirit right until the final whistle.

Coaching was an absolute pleasure â\200\224 not only were they keen to learn and determined to win, but they were realistic and humble â\200\224 often picking out their own weaknesses in their game and pattern of

play. This ability to analyse the game will prove valuable in their future success as a team. What made this team special to me was their continued striving to learn, have as much fun as possible and enjoy the game at all costs. Winning was the prize for their hardwork and character, and I hope they continue to play the game in this manner even when the stakes get higher. Special mention must be made of Robert Betts who lead this team by consistent example on the field and organisation and planning off the field. My thanks go to him. I look forward to seeing all of these players continue to strive to achieve the success and joy they achieved this year. Well done on a great season.

Ken Kilkenney

Provincial representation:

EPA

Alistair Booth

EP B

Robert Betts, Christopher Boehmke,
Uyapo Mpuchane, Edward Hallam

U16B

Captain: Gregory Clayton

The U16B's got off to a rushed but good start to the season. Our team came up against strong competition throughout the season but they certainly held their own. Patrick Mulumba did an outstanding job as sweeper and our goalkeeper, Jack

v

St Andrew's College D19

Miller, saved the day on many occasions. He was always composed and alert in goal.

Our strongest competition came from Selborne and Dale. The team did extremely well to defend their position and the backs did well to keep the opposition out of our circle. On the occasions when we were able to attack, links like Gregory Clayton, Murray Cox and Khalil Jiwan certainly had the work-rate to move the ball up field.

I would like to thank the captain, Gregory Clayton, and the team for their commitment to the game and their positive attitude. | look forward to following their

hockey achievements in the future.
Des Alcock

ul16C

This team is often a breeding ground for some interesting new talent. Captained by Cameron Fletcher these boys developed into useful hockey players during the course of an often frustrating season, as promotions to the 200\234B200\235 team often disrupted the team. The team started the season with some stronger opponents from well established hockey schools in Port Elizabeth.

It was gratifying to see improvement in certain individuals who were determined to work on their skills as hockey players.

200\224 Toimprove the general skills level.

200\224 Toincrease the knowledge base of the individuals regarding a systems approach.

200\224 To play attractive, simple and effective hockey and to enjoy it.

In retrospect I feel that we have achieved all of these goals.

The season started with us looking like a 200\234goon platoon200\235 with eleven individuals running around the park, hitting the ball anywhere just because we could. After introducing the boys to playing the game as a system, assigning each person specific responsibilities and explaining how important it is in the team context to deliver the task assigned, they were a changed team. Theynow:looked like200\231a hockeyteam and the spirit was tremendous. We continued to go from strength to strength through the season and there were some players who showed tremendous potential. I hope that in the years to come this potential will be nurtured and developed and the enthusiasm encouraged.

Toall the players, my thanks for your commitment and hard work this season. It has been an absolute pleasure to coach you and I hope that you will continue to play the game with the enthusiasm you showed this season.

Solomon Casoojee

Well done to those boys
who never failed to give their

best.
Justin Ralph

ul4

This has been a year of
great achievement and devel-
opment as the U14's are now
exposed to the level of coach-
ing necessary for the school to
maintain the depth of quality
players required to compete
at top level.

The U14 season has been a
one of great transformation. It
has been an absolute pleasure
to be part of a team such as
this. The boys started off with

a lot of enthusiasm but little
understanding of the game.
As a team we set ourselves
three goals, namely:

Selected to represent Eastern Province Hockey teams: (back) Matthew Ritchie (U18A),
Justin Vellacott (U18A), Guy Selwyn-Smith (U18A), Paul Weldon (U18B), Sean Scallan
(U18B), Jonathan Vellacott (U18B); (front, all EPU19A) Roland Craig, Anthony Catto,
Mila Mafanya (reserve), Mark Doolan (reserve) and Mooketsi Chinyoka

D20 St Andrew's College

Athletics

Captain: Nikki Oberholzer
Vice-Captain: Timothy Bruyns
House Captains:

Upper: Andrew Scott
Merriman: Nikki Oberholzer
Mullins: Timothy Bruyns
Armstrong: Neville de Villiers
Espin: Adrian Mallett
Graham: Sean Voigt

Triangular Meeting

Our athletes found the short time they had to prepare, and the Grey High School athletes just too much to handle. In spite of this we still gave a good account of ourselves. Some good individual per-

j
+ i

performances by Philip Southey (1,95 m & 200\224 High Jump), Andrew Scott

The folk that help make it happen & 200\224 Scorers, timekeepers and officials

(52,6 m Javelin), Nikki Oberholzer

(800 m), Chris Stone (800 m), Kutlo Moseta (Hurdles),

John Blaine (Shot Put) and Adam Rudd (3000 m) were

achieved.

Final points were: Grey 34.5
StAndrew& 200\231sCollege 27.5
Kingswood College 16

Hirsch, Edwards and Gunn Shields

Ten schools competed in this prestigious athletic meeting held on Lower Field. Blessed with fine weather

and excellent support from the College boys, our athletes did themselves proud. Most of our middle and long distance runners still had to reach top fitness and found the going tough. Special congratulations go to our U14 athletes who won the Gunn Shield.

Our sincere thanks to all the staff who helped as officials, scorers, and the running of the tuck shop. Our thanks also to the first aiders, and to Mr Les Mallett and the ground staff for making Lower look better than any Tartan Track in the country.

Final points and positions:

Hirsch Shield | Edwards Shield | Gunn Shield
Grey 65 Queenâ\200\231s 71 St Andrewâ\200\231s 44
Selborne 63 Grey 47.5 Dale 43

St Andrewâ\200\231s 57 | Selborne 46 D Pienaar 41
Queenâ\200\231s 46 St Andrewâ\200\231s 45 | Queenâ\200\231s 37
Kingswood 45 | Kingswood 36 Kingswood 34
Woodridge 20 | D Pienaar 32 Grey 30

Inter-House Relays

As Usual the Inter-House relays set the tone for the

Sinetemba Mafanya â\200\224 Part of the U14 Relay team that broke a record at the Gunn Shield

Speech Day period and this year was no exception. Some very close and exciting races were seen and many athletes set their best times ever in giving their best for their houses. We congratulate Espin House on winning once

St Andrew's College D21_

Adam Rudd running the U16
Edwards Shield Division
3000m final

Cross Country

Awards made to boys who have achieved specified times in officially refereed races continued to stimulate effort and interest in 1999. St Andrew's boys were frequent

competitors in ten and fifteen kilometre events in the Eastern Cape and many excellent performances were recorded in the course of the year, culminating in our teams' performance

in the Kowie Striders' twenty-seven kilometre race from the Fish River to Port Alfred in which

our team of Charles Antrobus, Guy McKechnie, Andrew Craig and Andrew Graham brought home the Schools' trophy yet again. Colours were awarded to Charles Antrobus, Stuart :

Laing, Anthony Catto, Christo Crampton, Tom On, Julius Wulf, Ryan Palmer and Matthew Cross-Country Captain,

Ritchie for performances recorded in the course of the year. Peter Goldsworthy and Adam Rudd also earned their Colours for performances in the Inter-House competi-

tion.

Espin again dominated the Inter-House Standards competition, winning both the Senior and Junior sections of the competition where every boy's effort counts. But Graham's team of Peter Goldsworthy, Stuart Laing, Christo Crampton and Chris Stone were able to lift the Seniors' trophy in the Finals event.

Finally, mention must be made of the unsung heroes, the athletes who bring up the rear, often competing courageously against diverse difficulties and recording their personal best times as considerable

achievements.

ME Crampton

again, but the other houses are slowly closing the gap!
Final positions: Espin 106, Upper 86, Merriman 81,
Graham 69, Mullins 68.5, Armstrong 59.5

Sports Day

Blessed with a fine day, College and DSG athletes entertained a large crowd with the high standard of athletics. College athletes continued their fine performances from the Hirsch, Edwards and Gunn Shields meeting with some good performances. Many gained

Colours or set Standards.

The pleasant day ended on a high note when College prefects and student tutors challenged the staff in a 8 x 100m race: Unfortunately, not even Mr Joubert's lightning fast dash down the back straight and some rather strange baton changes could help the staff to win!

L Jacobs

Colours:

K Motseta, P Southey*, A Scott* |
*(re-award)

Casey Bax is winner of the
UI5 100m, 200m, 400m and
800m races

Michael Bennett

Running the Interhouse Cross-Country

D22 St Andrew's College

Cross-Country

Senior House: Graham

Junior House: Espin

IndividualSenior: | A Rudd (E)

Junior: | RGoldsworthy (G)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College D23

Tennis

Captain: Michael Price

Vice-Captain: Paul Weldon

Regular players:

1st Team: James Bassingthwaighte, Kyle Baxter, Mark Brotherton, Paul Harington, Ewan Naude, Jason Newmark, Michael Price, Mwalimu Soul, Paul Weldon

2nd Team: Tom Avutia, Chad Baxter, Sam Botha, Bradley Challis, Roland Craig, Robert Betts, David Dugmore, Paul Frost, Sam Pollard

U15A: Matthew Ball, Matthew Devine, John Ellis, Peter Frost, Edward Hallam, Jonathan Knowlden, Carl Taylor, Robert Pearce

U15B: Sebastian Davies, Phazha Dambe, Matthew Fry, Reg Huxter, Cameron McNaughton, Ntsikayomzi Pemba, Grant Ross, Kenneth Stephen

The number of boys playing tennis as a major sport option remains high. The three practice days a week are equally split between the senior and junior players. Minor tennis once a week takes the form of playing mainly doubles in ability groups. The boys often play social tennis among themselves over the weekends. We managed to play most of the top schools in the Eastern Cape except Grey, when the match was cancelled because of

rain. More matches need to be arranged for the lower teams. We won the Settler's Cup which was the quadrangular event with Graeme, Kingswood and Union High, but were not involved in the quadrangular with Selborne.

Ten players represented Albany Schools during the first term. They were Matthew Ball, Matthew Devine, Sinetemba Mafanya (U14); Robert Betts (U16); James Bassingthwaighte, Paul Harington, Refiloe Moteane, Michael Price, Mwalimu Soul, and Paul Weldon (U18). The highlight of the year was the selection of Michael Price for the Eastern Province U18 team that took part in the MTN South African Inter-Provincial tournament held in Bloemfontein. Michael is the first College player to achieve this distinction in many years.

The Grahamstown and District Junior tournament was moved to the first three weekends of the first term because of the shortened athletic season. A smaller than usual entry of 25 boys took part. The singles events included a back draw (plate) event for first round losers which was popular. Michael Price defended his U18

singles title when he defeated Paul Harington 6/3, 6/2 in an all College final. Together they won the doubles title. Matthew Ball and Matthew Devine reached the semi-finals of the U14 singles event, while Matthew Ball won the U14 doubles with Chris Nel (St Andrew's Prep).

Ist Tennis Team

Back: MW Brotherton, EA Naude, M Soul, JF Bassingthwaite; Front: JL Newmark, K Baxter, ML Price (Captain), PD Weldon, PJ Harington

D24 St Andrew's College

Robert Betts won the U16 back draw.

The Knowling Shield was keenly contested between three

motivated and highly talented teams. The standard of play wasâ\200\231

extremely high throughout all the matches. The encounter against Kingswood was close but our players did not produce their best form in this away fixture. Michael Price excelled in winning the No.1 singles match 6/3, 6/2 and James Bassingthwaighte and Jason Newmark won the No. 2 doubles match easily 6/1, 6/2. We lost a disappointing tie by 3 matches to 2. The match against Graeme College was a thrilling encounter. We started off slowly and lost the first set in 4 out of 5 matches, but the team fought back with great determination. In the singles Michael Price played controlled power tennis to defeat N Moss 6/2, 6/3 while Paul Harington worked hard for his 3/6, 7/5, 6/4 victory. Our No.1 doubles couple of Paul Weldon and Mwalimu Soul combined well to win their match 6/3 in the final set but the two hour doubles encounter involving James Bassingthwaighte and Jason Newmark was a real nail-biting affair. With the score at 6 games all in the final set, they managed to scrape the tie-breaker game by 9 points to 7, but not before they had saved a match point at 5/6. This win enabled us to defeat Graeme 4-1, which we needed in order to be joint winners of the Knowling Shield with Kingswood for 1999.

The Warwick Bailey Cup competition was dominated by the well-balanced Graeme College team. They were particularly

Awards for 1999

1st Team Jersey:

Mark Brotherton, Ewan Naude

Colours:

Paul Harington and Michael Price (re-awards),
James Bassingthwaighte, Jason Newmark,
Mwalimu Soul, Paul Weldon

strongin the U10 and U12 age groups.
However our U14 and U18 couples
both won their matches 10/5 and 11/
4 respectively but we lost the match
by 15 games. The match against
Kingswood was evenly poised at 40
games all, but our U14 couple of
Matthew Ball and Chris Nel gave us
the edge withan 11 game to4 victory.

The Espin and Watson courts
were re-surfaced during the second
term and they have been used exten-
sively since then. The Library courts
were also cleared witha high pressure
hose to remove dust and algae. Our
sincere appreciation is extended to
Rhodes for the use of their courts for
home matches. Thanks to Mr Peter
Meaton and Mr Jackson Manzi and
their helpers for maintaining our fa-
cilities in a tip top condition; toMrs | 0"

Carol Price for all her typing which
she does so readily. My thanks and
good wishes go to Michael Price,
captain of tennis, and to Paul Weldon,

vice-captain, for a job well done.
L Nel

Michael Price â\200\224 selected to play for the
EP U18 team that took part in the SA
interprovincial tennis tournament in
Bloemfontein. Previous College boys to

gain this selection were: N Tweedie

(1961), C Pringle (1954), M Jennett (1953)

Squash

Captain: Sean Scailan

Vice-Captain : Anthony Knox

Cheerfulness, fun and improved skills have been the characteristics of Squash this year.

Prior to the Winter League season, 57 players opted for some summer season coaching which was conducted by Mr Kitson, Chet Vosloo and Mr Jones. A number of drill sessions and simulated games were held and most players benefited from these basic skills as well as having some fun. A number of promising juniors were also identified, namely Quinton Stone, John Ellis, Rudi Greyling, Jonathan van Rensburg, Christopher Walton and Bazil Frewen.

The Albany Winter league saw us enter 9 teams in the 6 leagues. The season, stretching from the end of March until August, went off smoothly thanks to the general efficiency of the respective team captains and the staff in charge from Monday to Friday. Overall the standard of squash improved as experience was gained by playing a wide variety of opponents. The highlights were the most successful 3rd team, who were unbeaten, and the fun and enthusiasm displayed on Friday afternoons by the lower teams.

League Results :

1st (Open) 1st Team 224 7th
2nd (Open) 2nd Team 224 _ 9th
4th (School) 3rd Team GT
4th Team 224 5th
5th Team SiC
5th (Schools) 6th Team = ord
7th Team 224 bin
6th (Schools) 8th Team ==A» 3rd
9th Team ot

Early in February the 1st Team took part in the prestigious St Andrew's Bloemfontein tournament. The team of Sean Scailan, Anthony Knox, Oliver Becker, Justin Vellacott, Joseph Steidl and Paul Frost generally struggled, losing 4 games against Glenwood (1-5), KES (0-6), Grey (Bloem) (2-4) and PBHS (0-6). Anthony Knox was the pick of our players who really showed what can be achieved by concentrating hard and running for everything.

The EP section of Albany Schools never reached a conclusion despite wins in passing against Kingswood and Port Alfred.

The 17th Dave Hodgson Invitation tournament involving 6 boys' and 6 girls' teams was again highly

successful. The emphasis is on competitive sportsman-
ship â\200\224 we won 3 lost 1 and drew 1.

Results: vs Invitation Team Drew 3-3
vs Queenâ\200\231s Lost 0-6
vs Port Alfred Won 5-1
vs Kingswood Won 4-2
vs Grey Won 4-2

The Inter-House Squash Championship, held in
the 3rd term, went off smoothly. Espin Juniors were too
strong for Mullins and won 4-1, while Merriman seniors
pulled off a deserved, but surprising win against Mullins
(3-2). The final game between K Moir and R Esson was
an epic struggle. Both players ran themselves into the
ground before Kevin Moir won 9-6 in the 5th.

There was a very disappointing entry in the U14
Championships and the key players had difficulty
finding time to complete their games. Quinton Stone,
with a greater variety of strong shots, easily defeated the
soft touch player, Stephen Andrew (3-0). These two

Ist Squash Team

Mr John Jones (coach), P Frost, O Becker, S Scallan, J Steidl, A Knox, J Vellacott

D26 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Squash Champions: Quinton Stone (Junior) and Sean Scallan (Senior)

were again on hand for the Junior Championships. Stephen put up a good performance before going down to Richard Levesque in the play-off. Quinton proved just too skilful, making fewer errors against a plucky Robert Goldsworthy, and winning 3-0. Sean Scallan and Anthony Knox both easily got to the final of the Open Championship where Sean really concentrated to make fewer errors against the hard running

Anthony, and went on to win 3-0.

At the Inter-Provincial level we had 6 representatives. They all gained valuable experience and thoroughly enjoyed themselves.

The 1st team was represented by Sean Scallan, Anthony Knox, Oliver Becker, Justin Vallacott, Joseph Steidl and Paul Frost. Sean played good, steady squash all year and when on form he played some delightful shots. Anthony was a great team player who hated to lose and chased everything, often putting his opponent off by retrieving some impossible looking shots. Oliver took a while to produce some accurate, tight shots, while Justin and Joseph struggled to maintain consistent form. Paul was the youngest of the team and he improved greatly towards the end of the season.

Awards and Selections

EP U19A: Sean Scallan

EP U19B: Oliver Becker

EP U14A: Quinton Stone, Stephen Andrew

EP U14B: Jonathann van Rensburg,
Christopher Walton, Greg Bawden

Colours: Sean Scallan (Re-award), Anthony

Knox, Oliver Becker

Squash Jersey: Justin Vellacott

JGJ

Golf.

About 40 boys play golf regularly and have been involved in College golf events this year. A small number of boys have also had professional coaching on Friday afternoons with local professional, Jurgen Heitz.

The Interhouse Competition was keenly contested by teams of 6 from each house. Upper emerged as winners after what for some was a very long 18 holes. Our traditional game against Grey High was played at the Grahamstown course. Our top 3 golfers managed to square their matches against highly rated Grey players, but lower down the order Grey were too strong, winning by 64-32.

The third term started with a Sunday outing to Port Alfred followed by the College Individual Championships which were played in excellent conditions on the Grahamstown course. Paul Harington won the event on 81, followed by Michael Price on 83. Dylan de Keller, the top junior, was third on 85.

Interest in golf at College is keen and it could grow as an extramural activity for boys. Since it is an extramural, staff time which can be allocated to golf is a limiting factor. However, with such leadership from the players, such as has

Terrence Elliott 200\224 SAC Golf
Championships

Golfingchampions (L-R): Winner,
Paul Harington, followed by Michael
Price and Dylan de Keller

been provided by
Michael Price and
Paul Weldon in
1999, golf will flour-
ish at College.

PG Collett

Si Andrewâ\200\231s College D27 ,

Cricket

The 1999 year proved to be an exceptionally busy and successful one for College Cricketers. College fielded seven senior and eight junior sides during the course of the year. Each of these sides had its own coach and all of these sides were able to play at least some interschools matches. As has become the norm, finding fixtures for our lower sides has not been easy. We often play sides at this level that are too strong for our boys. Unfortunately it has become a case of playing these stronger sides or not playing at all. Our boys have risen to the challenge magnificently and have even caused the odd upset on occasions. Once again close on 200 games of cricket were played during the course of the year.

Whilst it is our aim to play as many games of cricket as possible, such a heavy schedule does put quite a burden on our facilities and demands a lot from the groundstaff. Here I would again like to thank Les Mallett, Jackson Manzi and his team of helpers for the huge amount of time they have put into the upkeep of our facilities and the preparation of our wickets.

Team reports and a table of results follow this report. There have been numerous (too many to mention) outstanding individual achievements (centuries, half-centuries, hat-tricks, seven wicket hauls etc) and excellent games of cricket played this year. We have had games ending in ties, and quite a few going to the last ball or last over of the match. Games such as these are good for cricket and ensure the popularity that cricket currently enjoys at our school.

At the start of the third term we were very fortunate to welcome our new cricket professional, Mr Joe Hepworth, from Yorkshire. Joe has been a tremendous acquisition for College cricket. Young, full of energy and good ideas, he has taken next to no time at all to settle in. Joe helps out with team practices during the week, coaches at Prep and spends hours on individual coaching. Joe has shown tremendous initiative and keenness to get involved. He helps the groundstaff with wicket preparation in the mornings and nothing is too much effort for him. [look forward to a long and happy association with Joe and trust that he will enjoy his stay in South Africa. (as long as he keeps his television switched off and does not watch too much of the SA v England series, he should be happy!)]

One of the most pleasing aspects of College cricket this year has been the competitiveness of our junior cricket sides. I would like to make a special mention here of the Junior Colts Band the Colts B sides coached

by Tom Hamilton and Iain Hudson respectively. These two sides have achieved phenomenal results, but more importantly have really enjoyed their cricket. They have set an outstanding example for other teams on how to play positive, aggressive, winning cricket and how to have great fun whilst doing so! The Junior Colts B team lost only one out of thirteen games played and

that was by the narrowest of margins to Grey PE (in my opinion, the Junior Colts Bâ\200\231s are the team of the year!)

Knowing that he can never repeat this performance, Mr Hamilton has announced his retirement from coaching! I would like to thank him for finding the time in his very hectic schedule to coach cricket. The boys have enjoyed having him as coach and he can only have enjoyed himself with such a talented team.

To finish off I would like to thank everyone who has assisted in some way to make this such a successful year. To the â\200\234admin ladiesâ\200\235; the â\200\234tea ladiesâ\200\235; the Highlander; Fedics; the groundstaff and the supporters = cS) GuAN KOO)!

Finally a huge thank you to all the coaches for the countless hours they have put in on practice and match days. The boys may not always say so, but I am sure they appreciate what is being done for them. It is indeed a pleasure being part of such a dedicated team of coaches.

R Hensen

1st XI

There are so many emotions felt during a cricket game. Whether one is a player, coach, parent or merely a spectator, the nature of the game is such that the outcome of a match can be determined in the matter of a few balls. Needless to say, looking back at an entire season, one has a sense of being caught in an emotional tumble dryer.

The 1999 1st XI offered a wonderful spread of talent and ability, youth, experience and expectations. In Adrian Mallett, the Captain, and Michael Price, his deputy, we had much experience. Between them they had in excess of 100 caps for the 1st XI and represented Eastern Province at various levels.

So often the role of captaincy influences one's personal form, and Mallett never really produced the kind of form we came to expect from him. His 58 against Bishops helped us reach 230 in 55 overs after being 61 for 5 â\200\224a game we won by 136 runs; and his 60 against Michaelhouse, a superb innings, was again deci-

D28 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

sive in ensuring victory. Michael Price filled the all rounder berth and showed promise at the beginning of the year with an aggressive 110 againstâ\200\231Muir and half centuries against Cambridge, Grey and Stanley. His year could have been so much more successful had he not lost form towards the end of the 1st term. His 2 for 13 in 9 overs against St Stithianâ\200\231s was an outstanding display of aggressive off-spin bowling on a small field, and a spell that allowed us back into the game. Another player capable of changing a game was Kyle Baxter, a real â\200\230fox-terrierâ\200\231 with the bat and ball. An aggressive and determined player, he had the ability to hit the ball very hard. He scored 74 against Stanley, 86 against Penguins and 68 against the Old Andreans to win the OA Presidents Bat for the third successive year. He proved a useful all-rounder and his ability to take key wickets and break partnerships saw him complete the season with 18 wickets at just 14 runs a piece. Anthony Knox brought to the team a combination of an unorthodox batting style but a very good eye. He completed the year with a batting average in the mid-fifties, and made particularly valuable contributions against Bishops (39), Selborne (34*) and St Stithians (52*).

Chad Baxter enjoyed a successful year with the bat

and established a reputation of consistency. It was no coincidence that while umpiring, I noticed a lot more people watching the game while he was batting. His effortless stroke-play was a joy to watch. He scored no fewer than 6 half centuries, 5 of these consecutively, at a ratio of 1 in 3 innings! An awesome fielder with 9 catches and 4 run-outs to his name, Baxter still has 2 years of College cricket ahead of him and will no doubt send many more balls crashing into the pickets and pavilion on Lower. Paul Harington has improved as a batsman, particularly in the latter stages of the year, and scored a delightful 54* against Woodridge. An off-spinner whose confidence with the ball suffered a little, he will be useful in the year ahead. Ashrewd tactician and highly dedicated cricketer, Harington will Captain the side in 2000.

I shall always remember the spirit and enthusiasm with which Jonathan Vellacott played his cricket. An excellent wicket-keeper with in excess of 50 dismissals to his name, Vellacott brought out the finer aspects of the game. His legside stumpings standing up to Kyle Baxter's medium pace created the spark in a revival against St Stithianâ\200\231s â\200\224 a game we lost with just 2 balls to spare. Keeping to the variable and generally low bounce

Back: Hugh Ainslie, Paul Girdwood, Shaun Mullins, Christopher Roberts, Ludwe Titus, Anthony Knox, Chad Baxter; Front:
Paul Harington, Kyle Baxter, Adi Mallett (Capt), Mr Rob van Dort (Coach), Michael Price (V-Capt), Colin Birch, Jonathan Vellacott

St Andrew's College D29

â\200\234Colin Birch and Ludwe Titus we

â\200\235 sattack. Colin Birch was particularly _ :
â\200\234impressive in claiming 47 wickets at Andrew Scott, with the Senior Interhouse
â\200\234Se just 12 runs a-piece. His consistent
â\200\230line â\200\230and ability to seam the ball
â\200\230away from the right hander saw him return figures of 7
â\200\234for 41against Kingswood â\200\224 arguably the best bowling

on Loweris never easy, yet he managed to make it look graceful, and set the tone for many a fine fielding display. He always seemed to find himself batting in pressure situations, yet never allowed the opposition or the occasion to overwhelm him. He was undefeated for 27 overs against Selborne while wickets tumbled around him, and forcedacreditable draw.

Pre-season perceptions of this team were that while they would score a lot of runs, they would have difficulty bowling other teams out. How wrongthose perceptions were. In Hugh Ainslie, Shaun Mullins,

hadan effective four-pronged pace

while Guy Selwyn-Smith took over the reins in the third term. Both kept the players focused and should be commended on giving this team excellent service.

The first term saw Grant Plumb, Jason Newmark and Charles Wienand as our most consistent batsmen. Jonathan Vellacott also had a splendid innings. against Selborne to win the game comfortably for us by seven wickets. Against our otherarch rivals Grey, with whom we tied, Jason Newmark put on a splendid display of cricket both with the bat and the ball. Other bowlers who had a successful season were Christopher Roberts, Mark Brotherton, Stephen Cloete, and Paul Weldon with his devilish â\200\234pie

Cricket Cup, which was won by Upper

chuckersâ\200\235. The side was also extremely fortunate to have a superb

performance of the season 224 and 6 for 18 against Development. Hugh Ainslie and Shaun Mullins bowled

with aggression and determination. It was a real pity that

injury prevented Ainslie from playing for much of the season, as he had formed a good bowling partnership

with the ever-reliable Mullins. Titus is still a youngster and

the next two years hold much promise for him. Christopher Roberts also enjoyed some success in the 1st XI, but a

lack of rhythm and a pressure-releasing ball per over limited his effectiveness at this level.

The season could have been so much more suc-

cessful had we supported good bowling with batting.

2nd XI

Too many top-order batting collapses put unnecessary

pressure on the middle and lower order batsmen. It is a coincidence that we generally won the matches in

which we established partnerships.

It was a pleasure to work with these boys and with

many of them returning in 2000, I look forward to a

successful year.

Rob van Dort

The Cavaliers had an extremely successful season this year with victories in twelve of the thirteen games played. The team played with great spirit and enthusiasm, which ensured an enjoyable season of winning cricket. Paul Weldon captained the side in the first term

wicket-keeper, Charles Wienand.

In the Third Term Adie Watermeyer, Nicholas Linder and Adam Rudd developed well as batsmen. David Porter, Michael Louw, Gareth Sloman and Adie Watermeyer all bowled an effective line and length. Guy Selwyn-Smith had an extremely good season as our wicket-keeper. The grudge match against Grey was a victory that will not be easily forgotten. A number of Cavaliers from the past joined the side to trounce Grey. Pick of the bunch was Kyle Baxter who smashed 73.

Overall it was a privilege to coach such a motivated group of individuals who understand how to win, but above all to ENJOY the game!!

Thank you for yet another unforgettable season with the CAVALIERS.

Gunther Marx

3rd XI

1st Term

The 3rd XI Cricket team was coached by JP Maurel in the first term and then by Ken Kilkenney (on his return from study leave) in the third term.

The third cricket team had a very successful season under the leadership of Andrew Scott. They were a talented team with a never-say-die attitude that pulled them through. difficult situations. Victories over Kingswood College and Graeme College laid a solid platform for the rest of the season.

There are many talented individuals in the 3rd XI, who with a little perseverance and a lot of practice can

D30 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

force their way into higher sides.
Coaching the College 3rd XI was a
enjoyable and rewarding experience.

JP Maurel

3rd Term

Coaching a team that is talented yet arrogant and careless is by no means an easy task. The withdrawal of many of the Grade 12 players from higher sides made my job easier as places in the 2nd team became available and all of a sudden the competition was on. The arrogance abated and the skill and effort levels increased and so did their performances. Fielding had never before been a priority but now it became a selection criterion.

With positive enthusiasm always comes disappointment. Many of the players were striving for a place and only 11 players can play. The disappointments breed some strange reactions - some give up and others fight for consistency and recognition that can't be denied. This is the spirit I hope persists into the coming year along with the fun and excitement for the game.

I have learned a great deal from coaching this spirited and animated team and I look forward to their team and individual success in the seasons to come. My personal thanks to Craig Lake for his effort and hard work as captain.

Ken Kilkenny

4th XI

Through the course of the year the composition of the 4th XI changed so much that not one player who played in the first match of the first term was still playing for the side in the latter part of the third term. With matric boys concentrating on their studies and a few boys opting for other sports, space was created for more boys to play at a level where the quality of cricket is respectable and the enthusiasm for the game high.

All told it has been a highly enjoyable and successful year. The side has won the majority of its games and played positive, attractive cricket. Both games against Port Alfred 1st XI were evenly contested, good games of cricket, with College pulling off most satisfying wins. In the games against Selborne and Grey, College was outplayed.

Individual highlights included a fine century by Michael Drager. Chris Budler, Adam Rudd and Peter Hammond are talented young batsmen who worked hard at their game and were rewarded with promotion, eventually to the 2nd XI. Roger Collier's enthusiasm for fast bowling was wonderful to see and he improved in leaps and bounds over the year. If we can continue

to keep players at this level interested in improving their game, senior cricket at College will stay healthy.
PG Collett

5th XI

The fifth cricket side once again had a very successful season. The keenness and enthusiasm of the boys at practices was carried forward into matches and is a major reason for their numerous successes.

For most of their matches the team was led by Brett Catherine. Brett proved to be a very able captain and did an outstanding job. There was always a good spirit amongst the boys and players such as Ian Wilmot, Rhodes Tanner and Simon Merrick ensured that there was never a dull moment.

I thank the players for a wonderful season. There are many talented players in this division, who with a certain amount of perseverance and hard work can

force their way into higher teams next year.
Morgan Shelper

6th XI

The first half of the 1999 season went very smoothly and the team won the majority of their games, including very good wins against Graeme College and Kingswood College. With the side not changing much during the season there was great cohesion and the boys worked well together.

The second half of the season (third term) saw most of the players move up a team and this gave chances to other players to perform and to secure a place in the side. With players moving back and forth between teams, as a result of availability and then non-availability of matrices, there was a certain element of instability in the side. The team, however, still managed to do well. The 6th XI maintained their unbeaten record against Kingswood, but lost to Graeme in the last over of the return match.

The games were played and the practices conducted in high spirits and there was never an over that went by without a joke being shared. The 6th XI side was a pleasure to coach this season and many of the

players have made excellent progress.
Bruce Walsh.

Colts A

Played 19; Won 7; Lost 8; Drew 4

If one looks at the record of this year's Colts A Cricket team in terms of games won, games lost etc. it would appear that they had a very mediocre cricket

season. This is, however, not the case, as that statistic does not reflect victory margins, close finishes or the improvement and progress made.

The most encouraging aspect of the season was seeing the tremendous progress and improvement made by individuals and the team as a whole. The highlight of the season was undoubtedly the incredibly close game against Grey PE. In this game College batted maturely, bowled intelligently and fielded brilliantly. Grey needed five runs with two balls of the match to go and unfortunately for us scored

Colts caps, for outstanding contributions, were awarded to Matthew Vass, Richard Levesque, Edward Fillary, Nicholas Cloete, Peter Frost and Edward Hallam.

Although I enjoyed my association with these young cricketers, there were some very frustrating times (not uncommon for this age-group!). Cricket is a very unforgiving game, pure talent is not enough to succeed, hard work at practice sessions is essential and above all DISCIPLINE on and off

the field is of vital importance. If the boys enjoyed their cricket and

Wis had fun, if they learnt a little bit

the winning run off the very last ball! This game did wonders for

Richard Levesque, with the Junior Interhouse Cricket Cup, which was won by Mullins

more about this complex, magnificent game than my year as coach

the players' confidence and was certainly the best game of cricket that the boys had ever been involved in.

The next game, against a very powerful Dale side, saw this new found confidence continue and we were

certainly not embarrassed in a 49 run defeat.

Richard Levesque is certainly a player to watch in future years. He is strong, plays straight beautifully and has all the shots in the book. He had an excellent season scoring seven half-centuries, with a season's best of 93 against Development. Unbelievably, Richard has not yet scored a century. I have no doubt, however, that he will reach this milestone very soon. In each match someone stood out with either bat or ball, and it was pleasing and encouraging to see that this was not always the same person. Nicholas Cloete and Edward Fillary deserve special mention for very good opening bowling spells on a consistent basis. Edward Hallam developed into a very capable off-spinner and towards the end of the season took many wickets as a result of intelligent and controlled bowling.

During the season ten half-centuries were scored

and four 5 wicket hauls: were recorded. Match results - |

and individual highlights appear elsewhere in this magazine.

In an attempt to give different players the opportunity to learn something about the art of captaincy, | chose three different captains during the year. Richard Levesque, Edward Hallam and Matthew Vass all had the opportunity to captain the side for a few games. Each had their own unique strengths and weaknesses and I trust that they learnt a little more about the game of cricket. Captaincy is an art and is not easy to master.

will have been worthwhile.

| thank all concerned for their contribution.

R Hensen

Colts B

Colts B were an exciting team to coach this year and I believe that many schools would be proud to have an A team of this spirit and calibre. They were capable of playing exciting cricket and there were many fine individual performances although the rare lapse of on-field discipline cost them some matches.

The year delivered several highlights. The opening match against Grahamstown Development was one of the best we made 303 runs and Reg Huxter gave notice of his potential with a fine 95, and André Buchner supported him with 50. Against Dale Stefan Erasmus showed the form that made him a consistently dangerous all-rounder when he scored 53 and took 3 wickets. Stefan also took over the captaincy very ably after Robert Goldsworthy was called up to the A team after scoring 88 against Queen's and 100 not out against Port Alfred.

Matthew Fry took the first of his several multi-wicket hauls with 3/14 against Dale in the first term. Playing against Grey he took 4/30. On the two occasions on which we played Queen's, Matthew took 3/25 and 4/10, but the pinnacle of his bowling was 6/41 in the final match against Dale.

Our record score was against Kingswood when we made 400 with Erasmus 92, Nkosi 68, Strydom 58 and Huxter 50 being the major contributors. Huxter became a truly prolific batsman as the year progressed, but his best performance was 122 against Queenâ\200\231s in

D32 St Andrew's College

the third term.

The team generally maintained a very high standard of fielding, but André Buchner and Jonathan Vass

should be singled out as the fielders who saved the

greatest number of runs. They were always able to put the opposition under pressure.

I enjoyed coaching this team this year and! wish a very talented group of players all the best as they move up to the senior teams.

Tain Hudson

Colts C

The Colts C Cricket team was coached by Gareth Williams (a gap-student from England) in the first term and then when Gareth left us at the end of the first term, JP Maurel took over the coaching of this side in the third term.

The Colts C cricketers enjoyed their cricket under the enthusiastic guidance of Gareth Williams and although they won only one game, they displayed a very positive attitude at all times. Billy Onozawa, Ntsika Pemba and James Oliver were the stars of the side in the first term.

In the third term the Colts C again had a very enjoyable season under the guidance of captain, Lukhanyo Mahlati. They were always enthusiastic and keen to practise hard. There was a good spirit amongst the boys, and players such as James Elgie, Devon Naude and Matthew Morgan, in particular, ensured that there was never a dull moment.

Coaching the College Colts C cricket team was a thoroughly enjoyable and rewarding experience. Thank you to all concerned and may you continue to enjoy

your cricket in years to come!
JP Maurel.

Junior Colts A

The season got off to a good start with a convincing win over Muir College. Andrew Birch opened his season with a well played 69, Matthew Ball 37, and Bruce Ross 32. Chris McNaughton had good bowling figures of 2 for 22. In the following game we had a close encounter with Kingswood, where they beat us off the last ball of the game. Revenge was to be had later in the year!

The Grey game was washed out due to rain. We won comfortably against Grahamstown Development with 4 of our batsmen getting into the 40s. This good form was carried through to the next game against Queen's with Anthony Ledebor 70, Chris McNaughton 53, Neil McWilliams 46, all contributing handsomely with the bat. Surprisingly enough, Queen's batted out a draw.

The third term started off positively with a good win over Graeme College. The following game against Kingswood

proved to be areal nail-biter. With the scores tied on 165, Kingswood needed 1 run towin with 1 ball remainingand their last batsman at the crease. Good thinking by | wicketkeeper Andrew Birch saw the Kingswood striker run out at the bowlerâ\200\231s end and the game was tied! We looked forward to our rematch with Queenâ\200\231s the following Saturday. In the hot Queenstown sun, Queenâ\200\231s won the toss and elected to bat first. Mistaking the dayâ\200\231s format for a 5 day test match, the Queenâ\200\231s batsmen crawled to 216 all out. We bowled 64 overs to them. Thankfully Queen's bowled 43 overs in return and we sportingly replied with 198 for 7, just 18 runs short. Neil McWilliams played a superb innings of 51 before he was forced to retire with a serious handinjury sustained when defending himself against one of the many high-pitched deliveries sent down at him. We were sad to leave Queenstown that evening. An exciting limited overs game was played a few days later against Kingswood, which we won by 4 wickets.

Woodridge was our next game which we comfortably won by 163 runs. Andrew Birch scored a magnificent 121 and Chris McNaughton took 6 wickets for 7 runs. m

The game against Grey saw us at our worst when batting performances are considered. We were well beaten by 8 wickets. In the last game, we travelled to King Williamstown to play Dale in a limited overs fixture. Dale scored 205 for 4. At 157 for 3, we looked like winning the game comfortably, but it was not to be | â\200\224 disaster struck, and we lost our way to lose by 13 runs!

Overall this has been a successful year. The players have developed into useful cricketers and they will be

a force to be reckoned with in the years to come.
JR Catto

Junior Colts B

The Junior Colts B team of 1999 must rate as one of the best ever at College. There was a core of talented all rounders in the team, and altogether nine players had at least one match in the A-team during the course of the year. In addition, the rest of the team consisted of competitive, aggressive and dedicated young sportsmen who were willing to work hard in order to play in a successful team. Most importantly of all they thoroughly enjoyed themselves, whether practising or playing. Early on, a high level of confidence and self-belief developed. No challenge was too great, no discipline

St Andrew's College D33 â\200\224

was too demanding and no opposition too intimidating for these boys.

The record of 12 wins in 13 matches is a reflection of the tremendous spirit in the team. The loss suffered was a match at Grey, PE, early in the year when after achieving our targets in the first two sessions we relaxed and allowed Grey to take the initiative in the last session, losing the match by 2 wickets when we should have won. Hard lessons were learned that day which added to the mental toughness of the whole team, and when the same Grey team visited us in Grahamstown later in the year they were given that message loud and clear with College winning in an emphatic manner!

The team had strenath in all aspects of the game. Batting was always solid, with one or two players making big scores in every innings, and we always batted through to number 11 or the allocated number of overs in limited overs format. The averages tell the story.

Highlights of the season were Ken Rossâ\200\231 consistent contribution as opener which gave him an aggregate of 246 runs for the season, Finckâ\200\231s belligerent 100 not out against Dale in February, Van Rensburgâ\200\231s brave and potentially match-winning innings of 32 not out against Grey (but we lost!), Thomson batting right through 30 overs to end with 48 not out against Kingswood, Blonskiâ\200\231s run of form as an opener in the third term when he scored 214 runs in 5 innings, Borgesâ\200\231 fear-some 82 off 44 balls against Grahamstown Develop-ment, Blignautâ\200\231s stylish 70 against Mary Waters, Finckâ\200\231s controlled innings of 72 not out and Stephen Andrewâ\200\231s courageous 26 not out against Grey, when together they had an unbroken 75 run partnership to place us in a match-winning position against Grey second time around. Finally, the last match of the season produced one of the mostawesome batting displays ever seen on Upper Field, when Grant Ross and Quinton Stone both scored maiden centuries and together put on 254 runs for the second wicket against Dale. By pushing the ball into gaps, rotating the strike and despatching the bad balls to the boundary they enabled their team to end the season in a thoroughly impressive manner. Rossâ\200\231 140 will long live in the memory of those who witnessed it.

Our bowlers were tireless in their efforts to deny the opposition any space in which to play big shots, focusing on line and length and bowling to attacking fields. The opposition batsmen were not given any time to settle and the level of commitment and agility in the fielding added to the pressure. We had bowlers for all occasions and the captain always had a number of options depending on the match situation. Here too,

the averages are revealing.

Torrique Borges and Edward Blonski opened the bowling for most of the season, and while Torrique was tight and steady, Edward was aggressive, intimidating and wild - over half of the runs he conceded were from wides which were hopelessly beyond the reach of the wicketkeeper! The highest opposition opening partnership was 21 runs, and these two had usually put us in a strong position before their spells ended. Backing them up was Quinton Stone, who with a solid delivery stride and consistent accuracy, frustrated batsmen into getting themselves out. Alan Fairlamb was our spinner, and despite his propensity for sending down too many full tosses he confused tailenders, formed a great rapport with Finck the wicketkeeper, and he bagged the most wickets during the season. Another bowler who produced something special was Andrew Thomson who bowled with courage and pace, and he had one outstanding match when he took 5 wickets for 30 runs in 15 (consecutive) overs. During the season most of the players had an opportunity to bowl and there are plenty of promising bowlers who will come through in the seasons ahead.

The fielding was generally of a very high standard, and with 1/5 of the opposition teams bowled out for less than 100 runs, it is evident that the ground fielding and the catching were tight. Andrew and Van Rensburg were quite outstanding and Cameron McNaughton made a few magnificent catches on the square leg boundary which is always a favourite part of the ground for big-hitting batsmen at this level.

Grant Ross captained the team in the first term, and after his promotion to the A-team, Greg Bawden took over. Whilst Ross was conservative in his ap-

proach, he protected his bowlers and quietly set standards for others to emulate. Greg's indomitable spirit and eternal optimism ensured that the team was always striving to be positive and, although this put pressure on

his bowlers, they responded very well indeed to record an unbeaten third term.

It was a privilege to work with this group of fine young men. They will surely contribute to the overall strength of cricket at College for years to come. Be sure to watch them when they come to your town!

Tom Hamilton

Junior Colts C

Arguably one of the stronger Junior Colts C sides of recent years, the team seldom played to its true potential in representative matches. There were a number of excellent individual performances, but the team's overall record for the year was rather disappointing. Players at this level tend to struggle with the concept of building an innings, and bowlers find it very difficult to maintain a good line and length over a prolonged spell of bowling. Thus too many wides are conceded, and it is virtually impossible to set a field specifically for a particular bowler. Nevertheless, the boys have enjoyed their cricket this year, and some exciting contests ensued, notably our 1 wicket loss to Kingswood and our 2 wicket win in the final over against Woodridge.

The following outstanding individual performances are worth noting: 5/35 vs Graeme and 4/13 vs Mary Waters by William Armstrong; 4/10 vs Graeme and 55 and 45* in separate matches vs St Andrew's Prep by Siyathembe Magobiane; 6/10 vs Kingswood by Matthew Clark; 55 by Joshua Livanos vs Woodridge, and 3/1 by Stuart Prior which so nearly won the match for us against Kingswood.

Colts D & Junior Colts D

At this level we cannot count on a regular team due to the movement of players to feed the C team above us. We also played stronger teams than ours and our bowlers gave away too many extras in the form of wides.

Despite losing on a regular basis, there was always a good spirit, and optimism that we could pull it off when it seemed impossible.

The most improved players were Simon Barker and Eugene Hahndiek, and the best fielder this year was Matthys Bosch.

J Roos

KWL-W

St Andrew's College D35

D36 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

St Andrewâ\200\231s College D37

D38 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Shooting

Small-Bore Captain: John Blaine
Vice Captain: Cal van Winkel

The year, as always, has been busy one. Because shooting is not a seasonal sport, there is a full programme and many of the shooters are not always able to keep up with this. 1999 has seen the first open trials for SA Schools' selection, which involved a great deal of travelling before the trials were complete; a visit by the British Schools' team; and an ever increasing emphasis on Small-Bore shooting, rather than the 22,7m schools discipline.

Four shooters – John Blaine, Jason Fischer, Uyapo Mpuchane and Kabelo Mooketsane – took part in the SANSSU trials, which were held to select a SA schools' team to shoot against the British Schools' team in April. All four got through to the second round after shooting in Bloemfontein, and travelled to Pretoria a fortnight later for the final trial.

It became abundantly clear as the trials progressed that one of the allowances that have to be made if College shooters are to compete at this level, is that they need to use good ammunition. For Uyapo and Kabelo, who were

completely new to the 50m discipline, immense progress was made during the trial period. John and Jason shot very well considering the ammunition used, but never stood any chance at all of selection because of it. At the conclusion of the trials, Uyapo was selected to represent . SA as a member of the Development team, with Kabelo as the first Reserve.

Simultaneous with the 50m programme was the usual schools' matches and trials for East Cape teams. Trials were held in March, and 10 College shooters were included in the East Cape squad, namely: R Herold, Ian Minnaar, John Blaine, Cal van Winkel, David Dugmore, Ryan Palmer, Jason Fischer, Paul Frost (Senior teams); Kabelo Mooketsane and Paul Collett (Junior Team). The Inter-Provincial Bisley against Free State was held in Port Elizabeth on 30 and 31 March. John Blaine and Richard Herold were also selected for the East Cape 50m team to shoot against the British Schools' team during its stay in Grahamstown.

College hosted the British Schools' team and the College Shooting Club organised and hosted the Bisley which was held at the Rhodes Rifle Range on Easter Saturday. Thanks to Peppergrove Spar for the sponsorship of targets and squadding cards and for also running a very good tuck-shop. In the very closely contested

Shooting Team Specialists

Back: Uyapo Mpuchane, Paul Frost, Jason Fischer, Andrew Beer, Ian Minnaar, Paul Collett, Richard Antrobus; Middle: Edward Gilfillan, Bazil Frewen, Geoff Parkes, James Sparg, Ian Wilmot, Robert Pringle, Patrick von Spreckelson, Neill Tattersall, Theo Te Water Naude, Christopher Weiss; Front: Stanley Purcocks, Ryan Palmer, Cal van Winkel (V-Capt), John Blaine (Capt), Denham Pringle (Clay Target Capt), Richard Herold, David Dugmore. Absent: Mark Meyerowitz, Edward Fillary, Theo Taylor, Johannes Campher, Eugene Nel, Richard Read, Mark Hayward

match, the British â\200\230Aâ\200\231 team beat the EC â\200\230Aâ\200\231 team by 2 points, with College trailing 210 points behind the British â\200\230Bâ\200\231 team and the EC â\200\230Bâ\200\231 team. College held the first school team placing; but once again, poor ammunition had its effect.

With this in mind, good ammunition was purchased for the South African Small-Bore Rifle Championships, that were held in Bloemfontein a week later. The difference in the scores put up by the College shooters was rewardin itself. In the Schoolsâ\200\231 match, College came second to Pretoria Boysâ\200\231 High School, which is rated as the best shooting school in South Africa.

John Blaine, Cal van Winkel, Richard Herold and David Dugmore produced an excellent score of 2248 ex 2400, with an average of 93,5%. Because of an unavoidable withdrawal of one team member, College was not able to field a second team, but good scores were also recorded by Uyapo Mpuchane, Paul Frostand Paul Collett.

In the Test Match against the British Schoolsâ\200\231 team, SAâ\200\230Aâ\200\235 won by 7 points. Uyapo was part of that winning team and is to be congratulated on the steady improvement in his scores as the Bisley progressed.

In the Grahamstown Regional Bisley held in May, the College shooters put up excellent scores for grading purposes, with 10 gaining â\200\230Aâ\200\231 grade; 13 â\200\230Bâ\200\231 grade; 8 â\200\230Câ\200\231 grade, and 3 â\200\230Dâ\200\231 grade. Stanley Purcocks won the â\200\230Aâ\200\231 Class competition, with Richard Herold, Cal van Winkel and John Blaine in 2nd, 3rd and 4th positions respectively. Theo Te Water Naude won the â\200\230Bâ\200\231 Class, with Uyapo Mpuchane, Denham Pringle, and Mark Meyerowitz in 2nd, 3rd and 4th place; Phillipe Pache was 3rd in the â\200\230Câ\200\231 class, followed by Geoff Parkes; and Mark Hayward won the â\200\230Dâ\200\231 class, followed by Andrew Beer and Ian Wilmot in 2nd and 3rd place.

The annual East Cape Schools tour to Bloemfontein coincided with other sports commitments and only Richard Herold was available for selection. He was successful in trials, and shot for the Senior â\200\230Aâ\200\231 team.

In July the OA Reunion Match was held at the Lightfoot Range. Ten OAâ\200\231s gathered to compete in a friendly match against the present specialists. With the most inventive manipulation, it was still not possible to swing the match in the OAâ\200\231s.favour: OAâ\200\231s had the number of years they were away from College added to the scores, while present boys had their ages subtracted! Even counting the best four OA scores against the lowest four College scores, College won the encounter by 40 points. Top scores for the day were Mark Wyllie (Gâ\200\23195) with 360/400; and Richard Herold (A) with 377/400.

' The Rhodes 50m Bisley was held a week later, and seven College shooters were involved. Richard Herold won Match 1 & 2, and was the Aggregate winner; Cal van

Winkel was second in Match 1; David Dugmore was 2nd in Match.2 and placed 2nd in the Aggregate; and Tom Dougans came 3rd in Match 2.

The Third term is often the most hectic, because there is so much shooting that has to be completed in a relatively short period of time. Run almost as soon as term restarted was the Inter-House shooting. Only one boy in the school was not able to shoot in this competition, because of a shoulder injury. That everyone else shot the competition is a remarkable achievement, and was due largely to the enthusiasm in the Houses, their support staff and the management by the House Captains. This year, 14 staff members shot as well, with three houses able to field teams of four in an internal competition (won by Merriman Staff: Fennell; Kilkenny; Gearring; Morton). The Inter-House results were as follows:

Watt Cup Senior Shield Empire Shield
(Juniors) (Combined)
Mullins 619 Armstrong 701 Graham 1282
Merriman 604 Graham 690 Armstrong 1272
Graham 592 Upper 672 Graham 1282

The Swagger Stick (Proficiency Award): Armstrong

Graham and Armstrong met all the requirements for this competition, and the winner (when this occurs) is decided on the average score of all the boys in the House. Armstrong won the Swagger Stick with an average of 51.9%, ahead of Graham (48.2%) This year, the school shot on regulation 10-diagram targets a change from the old 5 diagram card. The bull in the former is 4 times smaller, and it is very much more difficult to score well without considerable practice.

Immediately after the Inter-House shooting, the Eastern province Small-Bore Rifle Championships were held at the Rhodes Range. The College team, along with shooters from the local schools, shot in bad weather on the Friday afternoon, the wind reaching gale force at times. The team produced some commendable scores under the circumstances. The competition continued on the Saturday, with final results available in the early

evening. The College four, consisting of John Blaine,

Richard Herold, Cal van Winkel and Jason Fischer came second in the Schools' competition, losing to Ficksburg High School of the Free State. John Blaine produced outstanding scores in spite of the weather conditions the previous day. He was 2nd in Match 1, 1st in Match 2, and the overall winner of the Scholars' class with a score of 944 ex 1000. Both John and Richard Herold were included in the EP schools team against the Free State,

which EP won by 57 points. John and Richard were
awarded EC Schools colours, and John was awarded EP

D40 St Andrewâ\200\231s College

Small-Bore Junior colours â\200\224 only the second College shooter to receive them.

The Individual Championships were held on the

morning of Speech Day. In aclosely fought competition, the Senior Championship was won by Cal van Winkel â\200\224

with a sore of 377 ex 400; Ian Minnaar was the runner-up 4 points behind. The Junior competition was as closely contested: Tom Dougans won the event with a score of 364 ex 400, and Mark Meyerowitz was the runner-up on account out from Theo Te Water Naude.

With 22 pairings shooting in the Parents and Sons match, Peter and John Blaine won the event, with Keith and Cal van Winkel one point adrift. Peter was very pleased to win the match â\200\224as he said, it had taken 8 years for him to win it with one of his two sons!

Mrs Athene Blaine presented the prizes at the end of the morningâ\200\231s shoot. The Prize winners were as follows:

Best match scores for the year (Moolman Trophy)

commitment is required from the College specialists for them to remain in top form. To all the specialists, for their time, courage, and performance, my thanks. I suppose that this should have been the greatest year for me personally: I have had the honour to represent SA at . Schools level, and at International level, but nothing can beat the pleasure of the success of a College shooter, and a College team.

The College Shooting Club has been invited to take part in the Millennium shoot at Bisley in England next August. Sixteen potential participants will be working hard next year to make the team. Iâ\200\231m sure your good wishes will go with them.

Colour Awards:

John Blaine, Richard Herold, Cal van Winkel, David Dugmore, Ryan Palmer, Denham Pringle.

Richard Herold
The 50m Trophy
John Blaine
The Lightfoot Tankard
Cal van Winkel
The Jock Hobson Tankard
Thomas Dougans

The last match of the year was hosted by the Midlands Com-mando, and held at the Lightfoot

Clay Target

Captain:DenhamPringle _
We have tried to have an outing on the first Sunday of every month during term, and we were able to stick to this arrangement for most of the first and the second term. However, the third term has been far too rushed, and no outing was held

Range. This was the inaugural Inter-schools match, to which all the local schools are invited, and

Thomas Dougans (Junior Champion) and Cal van Winkel (Senior Champion)

at all.
Denham has done an out-

excludes any shooters in matric. The College team of Paul Collett, Tom Dougans, David Dugmore, Jason Fischer, Paul Frost and Richard Herold, won the event by 132 points. The Individual winner was Tom Dougans, and the runner-up David Dugmore. Col Gower, of Midlands Commando, awarded the medals. It was a fitting end to what has been an extremely full year.

I would like to thank John Blaine and Cal van Winkel for an excellent year which has had some very stressful moments. John's broken collarbone at a crucial time in the shooting calendar was one of them; the other was the exclusion of College shooters from the EC trials to compete at the SA Schools Championships. Both John and Cal have handled the shooting specialists with sensitivity, care and friendship, and I am grateful to them for the enormous contribution they have made to College shooting this year. I have missed IMM sadly, but have been ably assisted when opportunity arose, by HMM and to him, my thanks.

Few people appreciate how much dedication and

standing job of keeping the range cut and cleared, with running repairs where needed on the old Lister engine. He has organised the boys, and along with Richard Herold, seen to the coaching of new comers and stayers alike. We have been fortunate to have the coaching from Mr David de la Harpe and Mr Hallier who have tried to come up to the range when the boys are shooting, and our thanks goes to both of them for their kindness and

enthusiasm.

With the restrictions planned on firearms, we will have to take careful advice for next year. The majority of clay target shooters at College are not old enough to own their own shotguns, and there will be difficulties borrowing from parents. Whatever gloom seems to be descending, every effort will be made to keep this infant sport alive at College. We have enjoyed our outings; we have learnt a great deal; and we have made good friends.

My thanks to Denham for his enthusiasm and practicality. He has made a great captain, and worked extremely hard so that others can enjoy a sport he loves.
ACM

St Andrew's College D41

Waterpolo

1999 has been the most successful for College Waterpolo in recent years. The sport has grown in many ways â\200\224 in numbers, in depth, in popularity, in crowd support, in number of fixtures and in success, and my hearty thanks go to all the coaches and players.

This year we embarked on two new tours, the first being to the Border area with all our teams to play the Border Schools over a weekend in February. This proved to be so successful we are repeating it next year. The second was a pre-season tour to Natal in September, where a mixed age group was hosted by Kearsney. The tour included six matches and a coaching clinic with the Eger (Top Hungarian Club) Coach, Petre Szilagyi and current Springbok Bevan Manson. The improvement in individual players was remarkable, and most of the matches against older boys were won.

A very special thank you to Mr Louis Nel and Thomas for keeping our wonderful facility in peak condition throughout the season. Having this wonderful facility enables us to host many teams, and Les Mallett and the ground staff as well as Deon Barkhuizen and

Fedics are thanked for their expert service. Congratulations to the coaches Deon Boshoff and Derek Lewis for the bringing the U15â\200\231s and 2ndâ\200\231s into contention as top teams in their league in the Eastern Cape and Border area, while Gary Bersford-Miller did wonderful work with a small U14 intake.

The following boys were selected to represent Eastern Province:

EP U19B: Donald Weir, Andrew Beer, Jean-Luc Germiquet, Nicolas DaSilva, Hugh Elkington

EP U16A: Nic Marshall, Roland SchÃ©nborn, Lynden

Emmerson

EP U14A: Wesley Kriedemann, Jesse Oberholzer.

Sadly we say farewell to Mr Percy Callaghan who has coached polo at College for more years than he would have me mention. We and especially the Third Team Rovers will miss his critique, his dry sense of humour and his witty reports.

The number of Polo balls seen around the school continues to grow and the game of Five Lives is now as popular as touch rugby. Long may this last!!

1st Team Waterpolo 1999

Back: Nic da Silva, Greg Browne, Chris Goldswain; Middle: Warren Turner, Jean Luc Germet, Andrew Beer, Hugh Elkington; Front: Mr Derek Lewis, Martin Bain Venn, Olivier Pinchard, Nic Muirhead, Mr Rob Lodge Absent: Martin Muller, James Bassingthwaite, Donald Weir, Rory Scallan

D42 St Andrew's College

Ist Team

Captain: Olivier Pinchard (C),
Vice-Captain: Martin Muller (C), Martin
Bain Venn (C),

Players: James Bassingthwaighte (C), Chris
Goldswain (C), Donald Weir (C), Nic
Muirhead (C), Rory Scallan, Jean Luc
Germiquet (C), Warren Turner, Andrew Beer
(C), Nic Da Silva (C), Hugh Elkington (C).
(C) = Colours

The 1999 1st Team will go down as
having put St Andrew's on the country's
Waterpolo map. They achieved good places
in the major tournaments and only lost five
out of 19 full four chukka matches in which
they scored a total of 131 goals averaging
7 a match. Unfortunately their progress in the
season was hampered by injury and clashes
which meant that they were not always at full
strength. Their most noteworthy performance
was in Section A at Vides where they
beat Dale 4-2 and St John's 3-2 to finish 3rd
behind St Stithian's and Grey.

The team had all the key elements for
success: a strong hole man in Bain Venn, a
devastating goalkeeper in James
Bassingthwaighte, a speedy swimmer in
Olivier Pinchard and a formidable support
who were able to execute a game plan to
perfection. There was hard work, fun and
flair at matches and practices alike, and this

contributed to their success.
RB Lodge

2nd Team

Regular players: Robert Cloete (Capt), Philip
Southey, Rory Scallan, Sam Wells, Michael
da Silva, Mark Ward, Wayne Hilder, Stuart
Laing, Daniel Low, Duncan Matheson, Luca
Morlacci, Ross Geldenhuys.

This year's 2nd team season was very
successful. With wins against all schools
from Port Elizabeth and Kingswood the 2nds
remained unbeaten in the Eastern Province
league. A mixture of dedication and good
team spirit helped contribute to the team's
success. All the players' ball handling im-
proved which increased the standard of their

game, and saw several new faces in the 1st team. The 2ndâ\200\231s were a pleasure to coach and if this standard can be maintained, the future

of Collegeâ\200\231s water polo is a bright one.
Derek Lewis

3rd Team â\200\224 The Rovers

Regular players: M Roos (capt), T Denton, T Orr, T Dougans, J Yaldwyn, I Butler, S Shaw, M Krizinger, M Lowe, O von Hasseln, D McLarty, V Mzozyana, A Rawbone-Viljoen, S Piat

The season begins with a few practical problems among the players. A few are unusually amphibious, some are water-wrestlers and others are entirely land-locked. Some are sophisticated about the rules, others are street-wise (so to speak) in the shrilly heralded transgressions of the game. Some recognise that fitness comes through lengthy swims, others think that abused substance creation will do it. But very soon the problems are solved, to a degree, and the matches are contested with fervour and at times a gurgling fury. Spirits were high, and if the game permitted excesses, there would be 12 players in the pool all at once. Skills emerged, fitness grew and

soon the cry was â\200\230I love water-poloâ\200\231.
PBC

U15

Team players: N.Marshall (Capt), R SchÃ©nborn, B.Low, P.de Beer, A. Soloman, P.Oâ\200\231Donovan, J.Allan, L.Emmerson.

The 1999 U15 Water Polo team had a very successful season winning all their league games against opposition from the Eastern Cape, EP and Border. However, the side did not fare so well in the short games and lost matches in the two chukka tournaments, which could have easily been won.

A highlight of the 4 chukka games was the outstanding defence from which we were able to counter-attack. It was only in the latter part of the season that we were able to convert these turnaround

St Andrew's College D43

situations into goal-scoring opportunities. At the back, Nicholas Marshall, Peter de Beer and Anthony Solomon were solid in defense |,

* and only lapses in concentration and ill-discipline when we were - leading, resulted in these players being ejected. They must obviously

work at being more consistent. Their legwork and position on defense:

improved in leaps and bounds as the season progressed. Patrick O'Donovan (Super-Sub) played with dedication and worked incredibly hard when it was asked of him.

Up front the trio of Roland SchÃ©born, Linden Emmerson and Jeff Allan made steady progress throughout the season after having initially struggled to net certain goals. Their ball-skills improved immensely with hand-to-hand passing resulting in some magnificent goals in the closing matches. They need to learn that goals don't just happen and they must pursue the ball more aggressively.

The highlights of the season must be the matches against the powerful Grey side, winning one and drawing the second; and the clinical destruction of Selborne, where the players kept focussed on the game at hand and produced some of the most scintillating water polo of the season. They then went on to systematically beat Dale by a big score. If anything, the weaknesses of the side were that they were sometimes erratic and could not produce the same quality of game in consecutive matches; and also their lack of self-confidence and aggression in the shorter game cost them many a close match.

It has been a most rewarding season for me as coach to watch the development of these players, who will hopefully be the backbone of successful College Water Polo sides in the future. The success of the side can also directly be attributed to their dedicated captain who was able to motivate his players to work hard in adverse conditions, and to strive for excellence. A big thank you to Nicholas Marshall and his team for providing such an entertaining and enjoyable season. Hopefully your enthusiasm will rub off on others and the sport will grow in stature. Unfortunately College Water Polo lacks depth, and requires more players like Carl Taylor and Mark Dorwood, to add an element of

competition to the selection of teams.
Deon Boshoff

ul4

Captain: Wesley Kriedemann

Regular Players: Jesse Oberholzer, Matthew Devine, Graham Davies, Christopher Walton, Garth Brown, Jason Hargreaves, Mark White, Dylan de Keller, Andrew Dabbs, Grant Warren.

The year started off slowly with a number of boys still new to the game. The side made tremendous progress over the year and became a very competent side that displayed a wide variety of skills. Wesley Kriedemann, Jesse Oberholzer and Matthew Devine combined effectively on attack and scored some very well worked goals. Christopher Walton matured immensely in defence and was aided superbly by Jason Hargreaves. Mark White and Garth Brown were great links in the team and helped set up some good goals. Graham Davies was reliable in the goal and pulled off some outstanding saves. Dylan de Keller, Grant

Warren and Andrew Dabbs were competent replacements who are still learning the game. Wesley Kriedemann

and Jesse Oberhoizer were rewarded for some outstanding play by being selected for the EP U14 team. There was some enterprising play over the season and there were some great moments and good results, which is good for the future. It was a pleasure to coach a side that was always showed great interest and enthusiasm; I wish them all the best for the future.
Gary Beresford-Miller

D44 St Andrew's College

Inter-House Waterpolo

A large number of enthusiastic supporters turned out to watch the finals of the Waterpolo House matches on last Saturday night of term. The standard of waterpolo was very high, and each match was most entertaining.. Three matches ended with the score level, and had to be decided by penalty shoot outs.

In Junior Section, the final was between Graham and Armstrong, with Graham playing some excellent polo to beat Armstrong 7-1.

The Senior Final was a close match between Graham and Armstrong. With the scores level at 3-3 at half time, the match could have gone either way. Armstrong moved ahead 5-3 with two quick counterattacks, but Graham did not let up and came back with determination. Some clever interpassing and accurate shooting resulted in their scoring 5 goals in succession to win the match 8-5. RBL

Selected to represent EPU14A Waterpolo 200/224

Andrew Scott 200/224 SA Junior
Protea SA Colours for Bass-

Jesse Oberholzer and Wesley Kriedemann fishing

Basketball

Captain: Kutlo Motseta Vice-captain: Uyapo Mpuchane

Secretary: Andrew Whitfield ;

Basketball became an officially recognised minor sport at St Andrew's College for the first time this year. Most of the credit for this achievement must be given to the matric boys who kept asking for the sport's status to change. It is very doubtful whether basketball would be amongst the official sports had it not been for Tom Avutia and Mooketsi Chinyoka, both of whom filled official and unofficial leadership roles amongst the players. All of the basketball players are deeply grateful to Mr Jones and the games committee for the time and consideration they gave to changing basketball's status.

The club is currently limited to two teams and twenty-four members, which has meant that some enthusiastic, but less able players were not selected to be part of the club, but their enthusiasm and determination bodes well for basketball. The junior section (all under-sixteen) is very promising, with a substantial number of very good players. Obviously time and practice will improve all sections of the club, but I believe its greatest strength is the enthusiasm and enjoyment that the players bring.

The senior team has played four matches this year, playing with great fire and passion, if little reward by way of results, but as two of these matches took place before the sport had been allocated any official practice time, this is hardly surprising. The players improved substantially and were unfortunate to lose to Dale in the final match of the season.

The junior team has had an excellent start, winning both of its official matches. They narrowly beat Nombulelo High School, 27-25 in their first match, but have grown in skill and confidence since, whitewashing Dale College's U16a team 28-2. Nyasha Bingandadi, Ricardo Japtha, Ngaba Ndaba, Torrique Borges, Andisani Nkosi and Jack Miller all have great potential and will make up a formidable combination in the near future.

Basketball has begun well and will move into a packed summer season, with sixteen matches taking place in the first seven weeks of

the new term. Tim Barnard

St Andrew's College D45

Triathlon

Shortly after the 1st Term started, 3 boys, Chris Stone, Tom Orr and Adam Rudd and 3 girls, Frances Orr, Samantha Cameron and Catherine Beer, took part in the EP trials at Marine Martinique (Jeffrey's Bay). Conditions were hot and breezy but not unpleasant. In the Junior B section, the

~

girls gained 1st (Frances), 2nd (Catherine) and 3rd (Samantha)

Start of the swimming section of the Radio 5 / Energade Triathlon

place. Chris (4th) and Tom -did-well enough to be

selected, with Frances, to represent EP at the South African Championships at Mykonos, Cape Town. Here the water was very cold and without tri-wet-suits they struggled. The competition was also tough but they gained valuable experience and were also able to see South Africa's top triathletes in action.

September saw the popular Radio 5/Energade Triathlon series (600m swim, 10km cycle, 5 km run) arrive in Port Elizabeth. 77 boys and girls competed making up 17 boys' teams, 6 girls' teams, 2 mixed teams and 2 individuals. The day was warm and sunny, but as a breeze got up, the cool sea became choppy and the return cycle a bit tough. In the girls event, DSG won the 1st three places Sarah Rhodes' team winning 1st place for the 3rd successive year. The best boys' team of Duncan Mathieson, Philip Buchner and Peter

Goldsworthy: did well, and: Tom Orr and Mr Gearing

competed competently as individuals. A number of lucky prizes were picked up before the largest party group entry headed back to Grahamstown.

In early November, 4 individuals, Tom Orr, Chris Stone, Angela Bryant and Frances Orr took part with 3 teams in a 1/2 standard triathlon (700m swim, 20km ride, 5km run) in Port Elizabeth. Apart from some tricky sea, the conditions were good. Tom (in 69 minutes) and Chris were among the top 10 juniors while Frances and

Angela came 1st and 2nd respectively. The boys' teams gained the first 3 places with Ronald Schönbom, Anthony Solomon and Robert Goldworthy being the winners.

As confidence grows and more people enter Triathlons, it is good to see the enjoyment and satisfaction gained by those who make the effort.

JGJ

Exploration Society

This has been a great year for the Exploration Society with many new ideas and ventures. Added to the normal list of fourteen activities were parachuting and black water tubing on the Storms River. Both of these activities were great fun.

The shack has been upgraded and well-used over the past year. Fishing trips with Mr Bouwer have, as always, been very popular with their good share of fishing stories. The canoeists also had their share of endurance and excitement.

We also discovered new venues for abseiling and flyfishing in the Winterberg and a number of Mountain Bike trails in the surrounding areas.

ANS Se

- Next year, we hope to organise white water

Black water tubing on the Storms River

rafting on the Orange River in the first week of

May, rafting on the Kunene in September and a trip up Mount Kilimanjaro in the August holidays.

DGP

D46 St Andrew's College

Canoeing Club

A very crowded year and some inclement weather reduced us to 2 summer outings only - both to the Fish River - an 18km stretch from Rockhurst to Mayfair and a 26km section from Steenbokhoek to Carlise Bridge.

The first trip was well paddled in excellent weather and a good river level which made shooting of rapids full of fun. The second trip started and finished in cool conditions. The river was low and cold and a strong headwind made progress slow. This was made worse by Mark Meyerowitz falling out 17 times before breakfast! The day ended in the dark as Andrew Craig struggled through the last few tricky rapids.

Paddlers who enjoyed their time on the river included Mark Doolan, Dan Skinstad, Chris Doolan, Billy Onozawa, Patrick O'Donovan, Martin Renz, Sean Voigt, Nic Marshall, Ant Solomon, Andrew Craig, Peter Goldsworthy, Philip Buchner, Angus George, Mark Meyerowitz, Hugh Elkington, Jason Fischer, Paul Frost, and Andrew Graham.

Stuart Rae and Peter Anderson about to get wet in Knysna

Pre-dawn launch onto the Fish River - N Marshall, M Renz, M Doolan, A Solomon, S Voigt, B Onozawa, C Doolan, P O'Donovan, D Skinstad

The fleet of canoes was improved by adding rudders to 3 canoes, fitting seats to others and repairing 4 Rhodes University canoes which we have the use of (they also borrow canoes from us). This means more boys may become proficient in more efficient canoes. This will require some practice on flat

waters before taking to the rapids.

JGJ

Sailing Club

Sailing has had another successful year at College. Our presence at the Interschoolsâ\200\231 Regatta at Redhouse was the largest in many years. Stuart Rae, Nicholas Barrow, Scott Snyman and James Clarke all acquitted themselves well. At the end of the Easter term three of our Laser 1â\200\231s were used at the New Boy Camp and the consequent growth of interest among the juniors has been good for the club.

The third term saw the annual trip to Knysna and once again the boys learnt a great deal about having to contend with wind, tide and sandbanks. We were once again fortunate to be able to use the Knysna Yacht Clubâ\200\231s facilities.

The Frost family very kindly donated a Dabchick and a windsurfer this year and so our fleet has continued to grow. Our facilities at Settlers Dam are also being upgraded but it is unfortunate that the dam level has dropped to 30% and this has negatively impacted on our sailing. The succession of excessively windy Sundays in the third term also limited the number of our outings.

The club would not have been able to function without the support and help of Ted Botha and AB Korkee and to them we

owe a great vote of thanks. .
Iain Hudson

St Andrewâ\200\231s College D47

Angling Club

The Angling Club has had a successful year despite the fact that the Exploration Society vehicle was often not available and when it was, and we had an angling trip organised, bad weather prevailed.

This year has seen the introduction of new blood in the Angling Club with a number of junior boys showing a keen interest. Next year a lot of time and energy will be devoted towards developing their fishing skills. It is also the final year for John

Blaine, Christopher Roberts, Hugh Ainslie and Denham Pringle who have formed the backbone of the club over the past few years. A special word of thanks to John

Hugh Ainslie, John Blaine, Rob Cloete and Rob Scott with a André Bouwer at the College Shack

Mountain Biking

Blaine for being a very loyal and hard-working Captain of the Angling Club. Many memorable hours were spent fishing the Eastern Cape Coast and many good friendships were formed. Mr Bouwer is

Bernd Schmidt with the catch of the day

looking forward to when the leavers return to Kanonne for a throw at Die Punt.

We hope that next year the number of trips to the College Shack (Klipbaai) will increase an opportunity not to be missed by prospective anglers. Long live the

Angling Club!

B Moolman and friends

Over a cold and wet weekend in June, a group of boys went to the Harkerville Mountain Bike Trail between Plettenberg Bay and Knysna. They stayed in the simple but comfortable Outdoor Education Centre complex. Unfortunately many of the trails were closed to the public during that weekend due to the very wet conditions, but they did still manage to fit in some great rides through this beautiful and scenic area. The boys enjoyed themselves and are keen to return next year and to attempt some of the trails that were closed, as these are reported to be even more spectacular than those that they did ride.

John Gearing

a
ee
nt
e

Above: On a Sunday during June, Mark kritzinger, Jonathann van Rensburg, Kevin Moir and Sisanda Nombekela participated in a Mountain Bike Race at Hogsback

Left: About to hit the trail at Harkerville

D48 St Andrew's College

St Andrew's
Preparatory School

StAndrew\200\231s Prep E1

St Andrew\200\231s Preparatory School

Board of Governors 1999

Mr WA Springer (Chairman)

Mr R Beer (Vice-Chairman)

Mr W Barnard (Hon Treasurer)

Mr BK Carlson (Headmaster)

Mr GH Gooden (Second Master)

Dr G Bennett

Mrs D Palmer

Mr W Currie

Staff 1999

Adv M Lowe

Mr A Mullins

Canon L Pato

Mrs B Scott

Dr C Smith

Mrs D Ford

Mr A van Lingen

Headmaster

BK CARLSON, BA, BEd (Rhodes)

Second Master

Mr GH GOODEN, HDE, FED (Edgewood)

Housemasters

Fairlawn:

DES ELKINGTON, TC (Bulawayo TTC)

Lions/Tigers:

BV WHITE, HDE Prim Ed (Edgewood)

Griffin:

BR BAXTER, HPTD3 (Graaff-Reinet), DipPhys Ed (Paarl)

Teachers (Top Prep)

Mrs RD BARNARD, DESP III (Rhodes), DSE REM (UNISA)

Mrs AM GOODEN, HDE (Edgewood)

Mr TB MULLINS, BA (Trans), HDE (Rhodes)

Mrs GMJ VAN RENSBURG, HPTD (GTC)

Mrs GED WHITE, Bsc (Hons) PGCE (CNAA)

Mrs M WELMAN, B(Journ) (Potchefstroom)

Director of Music: Mrs C LEACH, BA, HDE (RU)

Teachers (Junior Prep)

Mrs M REED, TDE, FDE, BA

Mrs K BARKER TTD (JCE). HED (Pre-Prim), DSE (UNISA)

Mrs MG CAMERON, TTHD + Pre-Primary (JCE)

Mrs A CARLSON, PTC (AE) (GTC)

Mrs JC COETZER, OTC (AG) (GTC)

Mrs SL FENNELL, Dip Jun. Prim (Rhodes)

Mrs D LOWE, B Prim Ed (Rhodes) DSE REM (Unisa)

Pre-Primary:

Mrs A MATHIESON, NT Dip Pre-Primary Ed (CT)

Mrs J SCHAFER, HDE Pre-Primary (JCE)

Assistant Music Teachers:

Mrs M LAING, RSLM

Mrs M ROGERS, B Mus (Rhodes)

Headmaster's Secretary: Mrs MJ Queisser

Bursar: Mrs C Midlane, BA, HDE (Rhodes)

Receptionist/Bookkeeper: Mrs M Bierschenk

Festival Officer: Mrs L Andrew

Administrative Assistant: Mr S Arries

Maintenance Manager: Mr E Mathieson

Maintenance Staff:

Michael Lalose, Xola Minie,

Ronnie Tonie, Michael Tuse

Caterer: Mrs C Bosman

Caterer's Assistant: Mrs A Nel

Catering Staff: Cynthia Nishatsha, Vivian Veleti,

Angelina Maloni, Lizzie Galantshana

Matrons:

Lions: Mrs A Nel

Tigers: Mrs M Hope

Griffin: Mrs J Baxter

Fairlawn: Mrs J Smith

Dormitory Staff: Mabel Gangani, Grace Madinda

Monica Kepe

San Sister: Mrs G Probart

After Care: Mrs N Hoole

E2 StAndrew's Prep

Graham Gooden

1999 has been, in some respects, an extremely difficult year for Prep. With the current economic climate and the expected loss of subsidy, we have had to tighten our belts. This has, unfortunately, led to a number of staff retrenchments which has inevitably led to a great deal of anxiety and uncertainty on the staff and, indeed, in our parent community. We were also affected by the resignation of the headmaster Brian Carlson. Brian is an educationalist of undeniable quality and he has made an outstanding contribution to Prep over the past 18 years. Although I had a relatively brief period working with Brian, I valued his insight and support immensely. Under Brianâ\200\231s guidance Prep has grown and thrived to where it stands today â\200\224 ready to step into the new millennium.

We also bade farewell to Gill Probart, our San Sister, and Ewan Mathieson, the Maintenance Manager. Gill has taken up a position at Woodridge. It was always reassuring to know that Prep had someone with her expertise taking care of this vital department. Ewan did an outstanding job co-ordinating the maintenance requirements â\200\224 never an easy task! To both Gill and Ewan our thanks and best wishes for the future.

To the catering, maintenance and dormitory staff who have served Prep faithfully for so many years, namely; Ethel Dywili, Rose Stephen, Miriam Ntlanjeni, Grace Makeba, Nelson July, Scott Zono, Phindile Nete and Thobile Mtwa, enkosi kakhulu siniqwenela indlela entle ngaphambili.

At the end of the year we will also bid adieu farewell to Ali Mathieson our HOD, Pre-Primary and Angie Carlson who has taught in the Junior Prep for many years.

Under Ali's careful guidance our Pre-Primary has blossomed into the vibrant, happy school it is today. Next year we will be taking in our first crop of three year olds and Ali has been instrumental in establishing this new enterprise. We wish Ali all the very best as she and Ewan re-locate to Somerset West.

Angie Carlson has been a dynamic teacher in our Junior Primary department for 18 years. Her dedication and commitment will be sorely missed next year. ;

This year we have also been well supported by our student housemasters: Cidalia de Abreu, Michelle Stewart, _ Harry Tyson, Brendon Sparg, Brandon Forward, Chris Allen, Andrew Todd, Jay Kruse and Kojo Simpson.

I would like to express my gratitude to the entire Prep staff for their commitment and loyalty to Prep over the past year.

This has not been an easy time for the staff. Apart from the difficulties already mentioned an unprecedented number of staff members seem to have had to deal with some sort of personal trauma or family tragedy. To these members we express our heartfelt sympathy. Despite this, the pupils at Prep have thrived and, in many respects this academic, cultural and sporting year has been an outstanding year. This, I believe, is indicative of the drive, enthusiasm and team work of the Prep staff and I cannot thank them enough for keeping the Prep flag flying.

The Prep Board of governors have had some difficult decisions to make and they devote many hours of their time to the interests and well-being of Prep. To Bill Springer and the Board members, my sincere thanks for the time and expertise which you give so freely.

I] would also like to pay tribute to the parents who assist us in so many ways â\200\224 serving teas at sports activities or giving of their time and energy to serve on the numerous parent committees. These are vital to Prepâ\200\231s smooth operation and we are grateful to you all for your support over the year.

We are also grateful to Jenny Wilkinson and her WEMS team for keeping our school grounds so neat and tidy throughout the year.

The Childrenâ\200\231s Arts Festival was once again a great success and congratulations must go to Lin Andrew and her team. This year we went back to the traditional participation by Preppies and Festival certainly adds a different dimension to our educational programme as pupils are exposed to a wide variety of workshops and activities.

Our participation in the Eisteddfod was once again of a very high standard with gold, silver and

bronze awards as well as a number of merit certificates being awarded to our Prep pupils.

We also staged a very successful musical production; â\200\234Dazzleâ\200\235, a futuristic space odyssey, under the watchful eye of Peter Weldrick and Celeste Leach. The boys revelled in the opportunity to be on stage and this proved to be not only an entertaining show but a valuable educational experience as well. Well done to all the members of the cast as well as to Peter and Celeste and all those involved.

Our marimba band continues to attract crowds whenever they play and they have been asked to cut a CD by a recording company in East London. Congratulations to the members of the band and the music department.

The individual reports that follow highlight the many successes our pupils have attained in either the academic, cultural or sporting spheres. As important

MU OVE LE LLL La
Z LET

GWIOIVOE
Y Y
eee

a I
i YoY

OD

1999 Leavers

Back: F.McQuaid, A.Ross, G.Wilmot (Headboy), L.King, G.Wynn, J.Luck, S.Mafumana; 4th row: B.Richards, J.Nhongo, T.White, G.Hahndiek, G.Akerele, B.Rogers, G.Burse, A.Rance, J.Dobrowsky, R.White, C.Nel; 3rd row: D.Court, M.Dawes, S.Bax, M.Muirhead, J.Dunlop-Jones, J.Hedding, V.Ntshongwana, A.Carver; 2nd row: M.Smith,

S.Moldenhauer, M.Cronje, J.Vorster, F.de Paiva, F.Wagenaar, D.Brittle, N.Morapeli, K.Schmidt;

Seated: J.Midlane, K.Kupe, H.Orr, D.Armstrong, D.Dobrowsky, N.Hodgson, M.Childs, B.Cole.

E4 StAndrew\200\231s Prep

as individual achievement and successes are however, we at Prep believe that our pupils are encouraged to be the best that each one can be. The acquisition of knowledge about this world of ours is not central to our philosophy on education. We also strive to teach our charges about themselves so that, as each steps into the new millennium and as our Grade 7s move on to new and greater challenges they will do so with a quiet, inner confidence and that they will grow to believe in themselves.

Graham Gooden
Acting Headmaster

Tommy White and Geoff Wilmot were awarded major scholarships to St Andrew's College.

New Directions

Preparing young boys and girls on more levels than the academic has become part and parcel of education at Prep.

Encouraging resourcefulness and enhancing teamwork in order to prepare them for a future which is to be dominated more and more by technology and business, the school has introduced Design and Technology days and entrepreneurship opportunities. On Design and Technology days lessons are suspended and groups of pupils are given a choice of problems which they then have to tackle with given and rather limited apparatus. At the end of the day they are required to present and explain their solution to the rest of the school and the best solutions are voted for by the pupils. These D&T days - which tap the resourcefulness of organiser Steve Elkington - have not only become increasingly popular as they are breaks in the school routine, but have also served to highlight hitherto hidden talents among the pupils.

The Grade 7 boys have, for a number of years, had to participate in a six-week entrepreneurship programme. Groups of pupils have to submit business plans, execute these, keep detailed accounts of all

Andrew Betts works on his group's design for a straw tower which had to hold a certain weight during a Design

and Technology Day

transactions and, after six weeks of trading, have to evaluate their businesses. The boys retain a percentage of the profits and the rest is donated to a school project of their choice.

Entrepreneurship, however, is not the privileged territory of the seniors. At the Junior Prep, the boys and girls made a range of their own products to sell at school on two set days. Designing and making pamphlets and posters to advertise their wares was part of the programme. The young entrepreneurs acquitted themselves very well and based on Harry Orr and Seamus Bax sold their own hand-made – the success of this exercise, it was decided that the Junior

ORBIT boomerangs and printed ORBIT T-shirts during Prep Entrepreneurship day will be repeated next year.

the Grade 7s Entrepreneurship Project.

Madeleen Welman

StAndrew's Prep E5

Old Boy News

Junior Prep

The Old Prep Supper is always a very special night of sharing memories and laughs and this year was no exception. Ex-pupils writing Matric in 1999 assembled in the school library for pre-dinner drinks and then enjoyed a superb dinner in Memory Hall with staff and Board of Governor members. The meeting was addressed by Old Boys Richman Nghona and Roland Craig.

No Prep supper would be complete without the singing of the school song. Amidst calls of "Fossil!" Lorraine Mullins consented to conduct the ex-pupils as he has done for countless years. Then came the highlight of Monkey Dorm Races where Old Boys challenged current pupils to the race in Griffin Dorm. Who actually won is soon forgotten by the crowd, but the fever pitch excitement never, making this only once a year event a truly exceptional one on the school calendar. The evening was rounded off by screening a video of the Grade 7 class of 1994.

Old Boys featured strongly on our Open Day in June as well when they were invited to join other friends of the school and grandparents of current pupils for tea and entertainment in Memory Hall. Mr Duncan Bowker, who was in Prep in 1932, was the oldest Old Boy present and was presented with a plaque by Thando Bakumeni, the youngest boy at Top Prep in 1999. Mr Bowker is also the grandfather of Grade 7 pupil Gavin Hahndiek.

Many Old Boys attend Old Andrean branch meetings in districts such as Bedford and Graaff-Reinet and it is always a pleasure to renew old school ties.
M Welman

Lorraine Mullins

The class of 94 singing the Prep School Song under the baton of

Junior Preppies in rehearsal for their end of year play.
Surely such angelic smiles cannot be deceiving ...

Whatan honour and a privilege it has been for
me to be part of this wonderful school. The pair of
shoes that June Weldrick left behind has been a
challenge to fill and to build on.

I pay tribute to June Weldrick and the amazing
work she has done. Her presence is still very
strongly felt.

This year many new and exciting challenges
were taken on in the classroom, on the sports field
and in the art and cultural areas.

A number of children had their creations
exhibited at the Bathurst Show and acquitted
themselves well, with many of them achieving
gold, silver and bronze awards. Every Junior Prep
child was entered in the Eisteddfod. A Day of Stars
was held in combination with our Grandparents
Day and the 200 or more grandparents, parents
and friends who attended our special day, warmed
our hearts.

The Science Expo was an exciting event and
the children responded in a most enthusiastic
manner and learnt about many new inventions.
Great fun was had when the children were given
the opportunity to try out some of the inventions.

Grade Ones

The grade ones visited the Spar Complex
while it was still being built and Andy Mullins,
Gawie van Aart and Rob Beer taught the Preppies
how plans were drawn, how to build and plaster
walls and were then given the grand tour around
the movie houses.

Kate Erikson and Owona
Madlingozi in their new Prep
uniforms

Space travelling proved to be a most
interesting time and the children blasted off
from one planet to the next after success-
fully completing their Mathematics tasks.

The highlight of the year was the visits
to the Davies's and Ford's farms. The chil-
dren experienced a ride in a huge truck and
learned all about pineapple farming. They
saw many animals, waved to the train
driver, collected eggs and were given pine-
apple tops to plant.

It is hard to believe that at the start of
the year, no one could read or write and now
we have some wonderful creative writers
and avid readers. What a joy it is to see the
maths boys doing their own sums using
numbers into the hundreds.

Grade Twos

The grade twos have been a crafty lot
this year. The girls made beautiful papier
maché dolls as well as trying their hand at
weaving and stained glass butterflies. The
boys particularly enjoyed making box and
wire cars and woven dream catchers.

The grade twos turned their classroom
into Fairyland and made charming fairy folk
out of salt dough. Some wonderful bud-
ding authors were discovered and fine tal-
ents were discovered with poetry and writ-
ing. The children wrote and illustrated their
own storybooks, which they then read to
the grade ones.

The highlight of the year was a design and technology lesson
given by Mrs Jamela where they were given the task of making
gourmet sandwiches.

Rob van Dort gave an interesting Outer Space lesson and the
children watched a slide show. A visit to the Observatory Museum
took the children back in time as they marvelled at the Galpin's
clocks and watches.

Grade Threes

The grade threes had a most stimulating and worthwhile lesson
on fossils and dinosaurs at the Albany and Port Elizabeth Museums.

They also took full advantage of the Festival to explore and reinforce their newly discovered South African and World maps. A morning spent on the Village Green, armed with clip boards and block graphs, enabled them to practise social skills by questioning stall holders and visitors as to where they hailed from.

Lorraine Mullins took the grade threes on a tree walk and talk and they later planted a White Iron Wood tree on Arbor day.

A most excited grade three group went on a Xhosa heritage-cultural tour of Grahamstown, where they learned some early Xhosa and Settler history. They also had the opportunity to visit a handcraft factory and were invited into a township home.

Languages

Brian Mullins and Suzette Nel have worked extremely hard at

teaching the children to speak in Xhosa and Afrikaans. The grade threes have enjoyed demonstrating the various Xhosa click sounds. Hulle is ook baie trots op hulle sinnetjies wat hulle kan skryf en die boeke wat hulle kan lees.

Sports News

On the sports field, the children enjoyed the many different

sports offered and we are very proud of their achievements. Mary Cameron and the Junior Prep ladies have worked hard to offer as many different sports as possible.

Ss

Cutting the Birthday Cake for two hundred or more is no easy task! But Storm and Callie Landgraf and Jacques van Niekerk enjoyed their part in celebrating Prep's 114th birthday.

StAndrew's Prep E7

Many children played in the mini-cricket tournament organized by Steve Elkington and over 320 children from the Grahamstown and neighbouring areas entered the mini-netball tournament. The children have also been exposed to friendly tennis and rugby matches.

Our sports and swimming days were most successful. Many new impressive records were set. Stuart Beer, Anthea Gilfillan and Kate Trollop achieved some excellent swimming results and Stuart represented the Eastern Cape Bteam. Anthea Gilfillan, Alexandra Whitehead and Frances Clark represented the Eastern Province Tumbling and Trampoline Invitational Competition.

We thank Jean Austin, Suzie Mullins, Glenda Docrat, Nan Hoole, Janny Mullins, Jenny Currie, Louis Nel, Cid de Abreu, Michelle Stewart, Andrew Todd and of course, Graham Gooden and his men, for the time and effort to help make such an enjoyable and successful sporting year.

Music

The grade twos and threes have enjoyed their music lessons given by Margie Rogers and Margie Laing and we have been entertained by the many budding young artists during our Assembly time.

Alison Dugmore and Celeste Leach have spent many lessons in keeping the Preppies in tune and Peter Weldrick and Angie Carlson certainly know how to make them â\200\230hipâ\200\231, â\200\230twistâ\200\231 and â\200\230shoutâ\200\231.

Junior Prep Parents Committee

A special thank you to the Junior Prep committee, chaired by Di Palmer, for all â\200\230their hard work throughout the year. The early morning breakfasts and wonderful meals during the Netball and Soccer tour will be remembered by all. The Arbor Primary teachers are still asking if they could submit their Curriculum Vitaes to our school.

A most successful old clothing sale was held and money was raised to purchase a computer for our Media Centre and new readers for the Preppies.

_ Academic Support Class

Debbie Lowe has had a very busy year in 3~

the Academic Support class and is overjoyed

by the wonderful progress made by the Preppies. She purchased a new reading series and lovely educational games, which makes learning lots of fun.

News, Farewell, Thanks

Many thanks to the parents for donating computers to Junior Prep. The children are enjoying using them in the classrooms.

We are thankful that Joyce Coetzer has recovered so well from her operation and thank Alison Dugmore for substitute teaching while Joyce was away.

We say farewell, but not goodbye, to Kay Barker who will be going down to the Pre-Primary next year. Kay will continue working in the Media Centre and we wish her lots of happiness and joy. Sandy Fennell is looking forward to her new challenge in grade two. We welcome Gill van Rensburg, who will be taking Angie Carlson's place in grade three.

Sadly, we bid farewell to Angie Carlson who has taught at Prep for the past eighteen years. She seems to have been part of Prep forever and is a much-loved colleague, nurse and teacher at Junior Prep. We will miss her and her loving and bubbly personality and we wish her everything of the best for the future.

We express our sincere thanks and appreciation to our teaching staff, the Top Prep staff who are involved with the teaching and coaching of our Junior Preppies, Brian Carlson for his guidance and support, and to Graham Gooden for his hard work and enthusiasm.

As we approach the end of the year we wish our grade threes well, as the boys move up to Senior Prep and the girls to DSG. We will miss you! Please remember us and come and visit. Thank you Junior Preppies and your parents for a wonderful and adventurous 1999,

We have enjoyed teaching your children and look forward to a new, challenging and exciting millennium.

Michaelleen Reed

The swimming snake winds its way across Leicester Street on the way from Junior Prep to the swimming pool

E8 StAndrew's Prep

Prep-Primary

Although 1999 can never be said to have been an easy year, it can be characterised as a busy one and a year of many changes.

The school has been operating at capacity once again and a new feature has been teaching children with Portuguese, German, Sotho and Afrikaans as home languages.

The first term was packed with activities which included planning meetings, from which grew the idea for our new Grade 000 class. This class will be ready for the new millennium and will fulfil a huge need for excellent education and care for three and four year old children in Grahamstown.

Our maintenance department also built a wonderful new three dimensional human movement coordination and strength development apparatus, or simply Jungle Gym, which entices the adventurous to explore their physical prowess and expertise while encouraging the more timid to dare to dare.

We are grateful to our wonderfully active parent committee who have organised many successful functions this year. They were also instrumental in revamping the home corner and helped to make new fantasy dress-up clothing.

During the second term we held our annual and very successful Teddy Bears' picnic and invited potential pupils to see the school. On Fathers' Day dads were invited to spend the day at school with their children on the condition that they participated and did everything their youngsters did. At the beginning of the morning there were a few tense faces and protests of not being able to draw nicely, but needless to say, by the end of the morning the boys were relaxed, happy and had all made new friends. Their sons and daughters were very proud of them!

During the year our themes included Rep-tiles and it was most gratifying to find one of the most timid class members managed to be the first, fourth, sixth and tenth in the queue to stroke the python belonging to Basil Mills! Other memorable themes were Water, when they helped to make rain, and James Fourie's wonderful music ring.

Parents were not left out and attended a talk by Jannie Knoetze on emotional intelligence,

3 enjoyed teas and chats and a lecture by a panel of experts on school readiness.

As the Mathieson family are moving to Somerset West, Ali resigned her position as HOD and Grade 0 teacher. We are thrilled that Kay Barker will be taking over the Grade 0

post and that Jean Schafer will take over as acting Head of Pre-Primary. Elisma Hallier has been appointed to teach the new Grade 000 class.

With this excellent team of teachers I am confident that the department will continue to grow from strength to strength and will be more than equal to the challenges of the new century.
Ali Mathieson.

Trying to keep a stern presence as little chief of the United Nations is Max Spangenberg (front left). Max could only converse in German

when he started at the Prep-Primary last year and has lots of

sympathy for Sean Kerber next to him, who spoke only Portuguese. Thobeka Mdlokovana from Lesotho and Marize la Grange, whose

home language is Afrikaans, complete the forum

Body awareness is a serious matter for the Reception Class

StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep EQ

Library

The library continues to be central to the life of the boys at Prep as a venue to work, read and study. Open from breakfast to bedtime, it is a comfortable place for classes, groups or individual boys to research and read.

This year there has been a large Library Committee of grade seven volunteers who have helped keep the library ship-shape and assisted the younger pupils with returning and taking out books. Representatives from this group served on the Pupil Committee chaired by the headmaster.

The librarians have also been main motivators and movers in ensuring Prep's Birthday Book tradition has enjoyed one of its best years. Boys wishing to

share and mark the passing of another year at Prep

have donated approximately 100 new books to the library. Special mention here must go to Anthony Ross, who by working his way through the David Gemmell series of fantasy adventure books has all but filled a shelf in the library with eight new volumes. Also thanks to Jeffrey Dunlop-Jones who passed on his

collection of 'Shivers' horror stories these have barely touched the shelves since accessioning.

The Gauteng-based touring theatre group 'Hooked on Books' visited us again this year with an entertaining and amusing trip between the covers of various children's novels and poetry.

We eagerly look forward to the library refurbishment which should see the Prep Library 2000 open

the new millennium with another chapter of Prep Life
Grace White 'Librarian

S888

In keeping with Prep's Birthday Book tradition Ross

Shelton hands over a Birthday book to Mrs Grace White

Michael Mullins, James Leach, Jacques Strydom, Lwandile Ngubentombi and Zamani Mzozoyana have been together in the Marimba Band since its inception three years ago. Robbie White is the only member moving on in 2000

Joy is more joyful, given a tune - June Swan

The boys at Prep have certainly brought us much joy through their music making during the past year. We have been blessed with a large group of talented and dedicated choristers and they have led the school singing with great enthusiasm. They have enriched our worship and provided entertainment of a secular nature. These boys give freely and willingly of their time and we are most grateful to them.

During the first term, the Prep Marimba Band was invited to play at the opening ceremony of the National Science Festival in the Monument auditorium. This was a great honour for them and they charmed their audience as they did at the sunset concert of the Science Festival. They performed at lunchtime concerts at the Children's Arts Festival and at the DSG fete. They also provide wonderful accompaniment for chorus singing during our worship services and have played at various school functions. The Junior Marimba Band, comprised of boys from Grades 4 and 5, meet once a week and the Marimba club play on a Friday, giving all the children an opportunity to learn to play the marimbas.

The Prep Ensemble continues to meet once a week and we have a large number of pianists as well as boys learning to play the clarinet, flute, trumpet, saxophone, recorder, guitar and violin. Many of our pianists achieved distinctions in the Trinity College examinations.

Many boys expressed a desire to learn to play the bagpipes and Ms Desiree Snyman, herself an accomplished piper, very kindly offered her services to us. We now have a senior and junior Chanter Group at Prep. They have group tuition and we look forward to listening to them performing in the near future.

E10 StAndrew's Prep

Our spacetacular musical production, Dazzle, produced by Peter Weldrick during the second term, was a first for Prep. We used a pre-recorded soundtrack provided by Ms Corinne Cooper, in order to create the space age effect required by the script. The boys coped extremely well with the difficult score. The play was a great success and was thoroughly enjoyed by the actors and audiences alike.

Our Junior Prep singing continues to grow in strength under the leadership of Peter Weldrick. Many young children from Grades 1, 2 and 3 also receive individual tuition. All Grade 2 and 3 children are taught to read music and play the recorder during their class music lessons.

Thanks to the dedicated efforts of our music staff, namely Margie Laing, Margie Rogers, Peter Weldrick, Alison Dugmore, Mike Skipper and Rick van Heerden, the music department at Prep continues to thrive.

Celeste Leach â\200\224 Director of Music

Cultural Awards

For the second year, Preppies in all grades participated in the Grahamstown Eisteddfod. The event did not have a music section this year and pupils presented art and took part in all the speech and drama events. In the 15 sections we received 4 double gold, 54 gold, 66 silver and 62 bronze awards.

Success too, was the order of the day at Bathurst Show where our pupils were awarded 9 gold, 34 silver and 36 bronze awards in the art section.

The main aim of entering such events is to give our pupils the opportunity to participate and measure themselves against other competitors and successes apart, the overwhelming response from our pupils is our greatest reward. .

Madeleen Welman

Prep Choir

Back: L. Dunbar, C. Nel, S. Mafumana, A. Carver, J. Kibirige; 4th row: M. Dobrowsky, K. Bennett, M. CronjJ, M. Smith, F. Wagenaar, M. Mullins, K. Matikinca; 3rd row: K. Kupe, A. Gxotiwe, W. Walters, B. Springer, J. Strydom, D. Armstrong, D. Springer, C. Skipper; 2nd row: G. Pringle, M. Sandi, M. van Lingen, N. Bradfield, M. Smith, Z. Mzozoyana, Seated: K. Ross, C. Mullins, R. Hoole, JNhongo (Head Chorister), J. Leach, A. Whyte, A. Clark

StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep E11

rs
ne

The Children's Arts Festival

A total of 994 children ranging from 4 to 13, were able to experience an exciting insight into the world of arts during the Festival this year. 224 of whom were Preppies and 717 were visitors from far and wide. The visitors could choose to board at St. Andrew's Prep or attend on a daily basis.

The visiting boarders came from many different schools: Stutterheim Primary, Kidds Beach Primary, Woodridge, Collegiate, Tamboerskloof Primary, Tsitsikama Primary, Kathston College and Tom Newby Primary in Benoni, Egerton Primary in Ladysmith as well as Selborne, Merrifield

Tiger Bax and Clayton Mullins laden with their workshop products.

The music workshops proved very popular. Children were shown how to make their own instruments from a range of interesting articles and natural materials. They were then encouraged to use their hand-made percussion instruments for sound effects when listening to a story. Another class with a musical focus was the marimba workshop. The youngsters were fascinated by the wooden xylophones and thoroughly enjoyed the experience of learning to play these unusual instruments.

There were some top-quality theatrical productions this year in celebration of the National Arts Festival's

Prep, Hudson Park, Clarendon and Stirling
in East London, KHSS in King William's Town, Tlotlanang
Middle School in Thaba Nchu, Oakhill in Knysna and
St. Patrick's in Kokstad. Large school groups included
15 pupils from Redhill Prep in Gauteng, 24 from St.
Katherine's in Gauteng and 30 from Thomas More
Primary in Kloof.

Generous donations from organisations gave twenty-
two disadvantaged pupils the opportunity to board at
Prep and spend a week participating in the Children's
Arts Festival. The lucky children were drawn from
Sydenham Primary in Port Elizabeth, St. Mary's in
Grahamstown and from children's homes in East Lon-
don; King William's Town and Port Elizabeth.

Thirteen crafters were employed to run workshops
and a total of 215 classes were presented during the
course of the Festi-

25th anniversary, and the children attended
many of these. The overwhelming favourite was the
British production STOMP - an exhilarating percussion
and dance extravaganza involving a crazy collection of
everyday items from broomsticks and plastic tubing to
dustbin lids, matchboxes and kitchen sinks - a wild and
most imaginative rhythm and movement theatre!
A new facet of the Children's Arts Festival this year
included an Outreach Project involving ten teachers
of deep rural children who were given the opportunity
to develop activities which promote art and culture that
they could take back and use in their own school
environment. This was a very successful undertaking
and, if sufficient funding is received before the 2000
Arts Festival, expansion plans will include rural farm
pupils.
Hosted by St:

val. A wide range of
activities involving
many art mediums
were offered: leather
key pouches, stained
glass light bulbs, tie-
dyed T-shirts, wire &
foil sculptures, fabric
printing, candle-mak-

ing and woodcarving | }
were some of the fa- a 0
vourites. The Mad Hatters

Andrew's Prep, the
Children's Arts Fes-
tival brings together

a representative
group of young
South Africans each
year resulting in fos-
tered friendships and
an appreciation of art
and culture.

Lin Andrew

Club: Michael Childs, James
Thompson, James Hedding and Gbenga Akerele.

E12 StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep

Clubs

There is a special atmosphere on the Prep campus on Friday afternoons when it is time for the various clubs to meet. During the past year staff have once again come up trumps with a wide variety of activities on offer. The old favourites such as the computer club, pottery, wood carving, candle making and lawn bowls were quickly booked up each term, but new clubs ensured that the boys were exposed to novel experiences such as in Brian Mullins's popu-

lar bass fishing and Roy Baxter's excellent cookery clubs. Each term pupils vie for a place in the aquarists club with Steve Elkington and Suzette Nel has

Clubs are alive and going well, with Mr Baxter's Cookery Club being a firm favourite. Michael Childs was in charge of

slicing their mouthwatering pizzas.

Preppie Michael Duncan and Zola Mlonyeni from Huntly Street School were members of the Cricket Bat Club.

hit a winning formula with her cricket bat manufacturing course.

The cricket bat and pottery courses also became part of the school's Outreach Programme, in which pupils from the Huntley Street School were invited to

join ours, using our facilities and being exposed to new handcrafts and teachers. It was a very successful venture, with both groups of pupils being enriched by the social contact too.

Clubs were traditionally held on Saturday mornings, but with more day boys joining our pupil numbers

and the advent of weekly boarding, these were relegated to Friday afternoons. This does not mean that boarders are bored on Saturday mornings, as staff members take turns in presenting entertainment on campus to these pupils. The aim is to present craft workshops, to organise outings of an ecological nature or to involve the pupils in constructive activities and here too, the boys enjoyed a varied programme ranging from Scrabble round robins to making beautiful

paper bats or going on nature walks.
Madeleen Welman

MD WHS |

Above: After the long summer holidays,
friendships are renewed at the School Picnic
Right: Marcus Smith, Darren Crook, Bradley

Rogers and Seamus Bax were intent on making
the best toffee at the School Picnic

Grade 6â\200\231s â\200\224 Catching and releasing spring hares during a night excursio
n

Outdoor education does not merely involve pushing the boundaries of classroom walls aside, but also affording pupils the opportunity to extend their own intellectual, social and emotional boundaries - and that is exactly what has happened at Prep in 1999.

From the Pre-Primary level, where many littlies had to overcome their fear of Basil Millsâ\200\231 python to learn of its habits, through to Grade 7, Preppies extended themselves to new and exciting heights.

The Junior Preppies roamed the district, coming into contact with the farm animals they had discussed in class and enjoying new experiences such as collecting fresh, warm eggs. Several ecological lessons, such as how to care for trees and the habitat of certain animals, took on a new dimension in the field. The Grade 3 class had a sleep-over in Addo and visited several interesting facilities in Port Elizabeth.

Grade 5 boys visited Kleinemonde on the coast. Pelting rain on the first day could not deter them from scouring the dunes for the required insects, animals and plants. At Rietriver they walked to the Three Sisters and studied rock formations and the variety of life inhabiting

rock pools. Climbing up crevices and onto narrow ledges presented a fresh challenge to the boys and it was with a measure of relief that they enjoyed the social part of playing rugby in the water and digging holes in the sand. Determining the origin of debris found on the beach instilled a new awareness of pollution in the boys. The popular sandcastle competition was combined with a design and technology exercise, where the builders had to design ramps from which marbles had to travel at slow speed.

Grade 6 pupils went on three outdoor excursions. In the first term they camped out on the farm of Geoff and Lin Ford. The boys hiked, explored river beds, stalked game on the Coleâ\200\231s farm, explored rocky hills for spiders, scorpions and snakes. They visited the lair of aleopard, did water, tree and bird studies and discussed the merits of hunting. A very special aspect of the trip was the solitaire time where the boys had to stay quiet in isolated spots in the bush at night, and write about it. James Leach subsequently had his poem published in a National Poetry Book. The highlight for the more adventurous was a snake catching expedition where no fewer than nine Natal Green snakes were caught and

E14 StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep

14 were seen.

In the third term they had a one night sleep-over on the Clayton's farm near Blaaukrantz Bridge, wrote solitaires, did work on area and perimeter, swam under waterfalls and in dams, planted and picked pineapples, saw how paprika was cultivated and how ostrich feathers were washed and fluffed.

Their last outing was to the Goldfields Environmental Education Centre at Thomas Baines for two nights. They slept in a traditional African hut, studied the stars and erosion, conducted water studies, collected freshwater invertebrates, did game counts and discussed the merits of conservation areas. Maths and creative writing exercises were incorporated in these activities.

The Grade 7 seniors went to Kenton-on-Sea with their form masters Roy Baxter and Graham Gooden. Apart from the academic aim of a biological study of the Kariega River, the main aim was to create a learning camp where boys are taken from

Zambezi Adventure

classroom theory (map work) to the territory. The social aspect also came high on the list of priorities and the camp served as a bonding exercise between pupils and masters.

The pupils studied mudbanks, rock pools and river forests, compass work was disguised as a treasure hunt, water speed and width and depth of the river kept the mathematics edge, sand art pleased not only the artistic and communication over a distance tapped the rest of their creative juices. As always, the night solitaires and the river by torch light gave a whole new insight into the outdoors. A happy highlight was the skits performed by the various groups around the fire and the most unforgettable incident for boys and staff alike was searching in freezing water for the lost oar and goggles belonging to Mr Lorraine Mullins.

Outdoor Education at Prep constantly lends a new dimension to classroom work and interaction between pupils as well as between pupils and staff. It has become an integral part of our education.

During the Easter holidays another group of St. Andrew's boys set off on an adventure through Zimbabwe, Botswana and Namibia, to experience the wild and beautiful side of the African bush.

The tour party of the Elks, Mrs Martel with Yann and Guillermina, Geoffrey Wilmot, Gregory Wynn, Seamus Bax, Brendan Cole, James Midlane, Jonathan Vorster, Dereck Armstrong, Francois Wagenaar, Matthew Muirhead and Gill Probart left early on the morning of 31 March. After a brush with a kudu we travelled through to Weergerus in Nylstroom where we swam in the hot springs and played about the

beautiful swimming pools.

We had a three day stop over in Masvingo and visited the Zimbabwe Ruins, fished in Lake Mtirikwe, swam in the pool, canoed, went on game viewing boat trips and generally relaxed. The children had to find over 180 easter eggs on Easter Sunday. Next stop was Bulawayo to shop and on to Hwange National park where we camped and saw a lot of game. At the Victoria Falls the tour visited the Croc Farm, viewed game at night, fished, viewed the spectacular Falls, bought curios and watched Mr Elk bungee from

the bridge.

Chobe Safari Lodge was next and once again saw a lot of game, caught fish, were visited by snakes and hippos and we went on a three hour river cruise. Special thanks go to the Mynhardts for their valuable support on this leg of the tour. Next stop was Kalizo in Namibia and with the river in flood we had to travel to the venue by boat. The fishing was good and a lot of tigers were caught. Here

we played snooker, swam, bird watched and fished.

After a three day break at Kalizo we visited Nata Lodge and saw :

the pelicans on the Soa pan on the edge of the Makgadikgadi Pan and then travelled to Stevensford safaris on the edge of the Limpopo in the famous Tuli Block. Here the boys caught a lot of bream, went horse riding, â\200\234foofeeâ\200\235 sliding, hiking and game viewing and were very well entertained by the resident game ranger Ian and his wife Sonja. Special thanks go to Neil and Linda Armstrong for their kindness on this leg of the tour.

Prior to travelling home on 18 April, we spent a day at Mokolodi Game Reserve just south of Gaborone and saw a lot of game.

Steve Elkington

StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep E15

F
:

port

It starts in the Pre-Primary with Playball sessions and our little ones watching the games on the surrounding fields. Come their turn in the Junior Prep, they are ready to participate in the fun. These aspects of fun and especially participation are fostered at Prep. And for those naturally talented players the opportunities to excel are in place ...

The Prep UII Cross Country team came first in the Independent Schoolsâ\200\231 meeting.

James Leach and Kevin Bennett excelled in the Grahamstown Districts Junior Tennis Tournament

B

Thirty-two teams participated in the Mini Netball Tournament.

Kevin Andrew and Robbie White earned EP colours for squash.

Gregg Davies and Melisiwe Sandi in the Prep track suits meet the

Grahamstown Club soccer players.

E16 StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep

Tennis

Tennis continues to be a popular sport at Prep. Louis Nel, our professional coach, did not only coach individuals, but also our teams and made an invaluable impact.

Five boys were selected to represent Albany. They were :

U10 Jaco Delport no 6
U12 Willie Delport no 1
Kevin Bennett no3
Kholekile Matikinca no 6
U14 Chris Nel no 2

One couple from each age group competed in the Warwick Bailey Cup which is contested between St Andrew's College/St Andrew's Prep, Graeme College and Kingswood College. Only one match is played per couple per tie and

each match is the best of 15 games. Graeme College came first with 88 games, the St Andrew's combination followed with 71 games and Kingswood had 68 games.

Many of our players took part in the Grahamstown and District Junior Tennis Tournament at the beginning of the first term. Jaco Delport reached the last eight in the U10 age group, Kevin Bennett won the U12 singles and teamed up with James Leach to win the doubles title. Jaco Delport, Scott Mitchell and Grant Bursey were all runners-up in the back draw and it was an invaluable experience for all the boys.

The school's Senior Championship was contested between Chris Nel and Willie Delport, with Chris emerging as the winner. Tiger Bax won the Junior Singles title.

Tennis is truly a life skill sport and a large percentage of our boys enjoy being involved in fun, competitive and social tennis.

Brandon Forward

: A
Tiger Bax (right) ousted Kholekile Matikinca to become the Prep Junior Singles Tennis Champion.

TG

aS
SEEN

Chris Nel played against Willie Delport to
become the Prep Senior Tennis Champion

U13A TennisTeam

Back: M.Childs, C.Nel, G.Burse, N.Bradfield.

Seated: W.Delport, K.Bennett, G.Wilmot (Captain), J.Leach

StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep E17

Swimming

Swimming ee

\ s

Team # sae

B ; ee

ack: :

B.Richards, Jeremy
Dobrowsky, G.Wilmot,
R.White, J.Dunlop-
Jones;

3rd row:

N.Moll, H.Orr, J.Leach,
SHO Cue ae aT eine
R.Frewen.;

2nd row:

A.Clark, A.Whyte,
R.Smith, S.Mitchell,
Matthew Dobrowsky,
C.Mullins

Seated:

D.Armstrong, D.Ford,
D.Springer,
M.Muirhead (captain),
R.Roche, M.Duncan,
G.Wynn

Swimming requires a great deal of self discipline for hours of training and this our swimming team certainly had. Their commitment is reflected in their good results.

Dolphins Shield Gala

The season started early this year with the Dolphins Shield Gala which was held on 4 November in 1998. The U11 team (J Leach, T Frewen, J Dobrowsky and R Frewen) and the U12 team (M Muirhead, R White, S Bax, M Ball and G Wilmot) swam particularly well and brought the respective shields home.

Albany Relay Gala

Two relay galas were held at Graeme College for all the schools in the Albany area. The age group teams had to accumulate points in the various strokes and then the winning teams represented Albany in the Relay Gala championships in Port Elizabeth. The U12 team, R

Frewen, T Frewen, J Leach, B Richards, J Dobrowsky and B Springer and the U13 team consisting of M Muirhead, G Wilmot, R White, S Bax and J Dunlop-Jones swam very well and qualified to represent Albany at the championships.

Albany Primary Schools's Gala

The gala was to select swimmers to represent Albany at an inter-district gala. It was held in the Kingswood College swimming pool. Seven Prep boys were selected for the Albany team. They were: N Moll, A Clark,

C Mullins, R Smith, J Dobrowsky, M Muirhead and S Bax. R White, J Dunlop-Jones, R Roche were reserves.

River Mile

The River Mile took place on 24 January and was swum in the Kowie River at Centenary Park, Port Alfred. The Preppies swam half a mile. Forty boys set off and thirty eight completed the race. Congratulations to the first ten home: M Muirhead, S Bax, J Leach, R White, R Roche, G Wilmot, M Dawes, T Frewen, C Mullins and C Nel. Well done to Lions house who won the house event. It was not all hard work, as the boys also enjoyed a braai and a fun day in the sun.

Independent Schools's Gala

This is always one of the highlights of our season where we compete against Kingswood College, Woodridge and St George's Preparatory. This year it was hosted by

E18 St Andrew's Prep

place.

We have had a tremendous season with many successes, a great deal of participation and most important of all, lots of fun. The Preppies were wonderful to work with and always enthusiastic. A big thank you to student house masters Brendan Sparg and Michelle Stewart who helped with the swimming. Special mention must

: Kingswood College. No points are awarded at this gala, but special mention must be made of Matthew Muirhead, Seamus Bax and Nicholas Moll who swam particularly well.

Interhouse Gala

This gala is the climax of our swimming season. To enable all Preppies to have an opportunity to swim for their house, A and B galas are held. The A gala took place prior to the commencement of the February half-term. It was an exciting day, with four records broken. The day belonged to Matthew Muirhead who broke three of these, namely for U13 2 lengths breaststroke, freestyle and the record for butterfly which had been standing since 1983! The fourth record belonged to Griffin House 4x 1 lengths Senior —| Medley Relay which had been standing since Brendan Cole and Francois Wagenaar 1979. The boys responsible for this feat are M

complete the River Mile Muirhead, S Bax, J Dunlop-Jones and J Hedding. At the end of a lovely morning, Griffin House was victorious with 226 points, followed by Lions and Tigers in the third

be made of swimming captain Matthew Muirhead, whose commitment was i outstanding. He was always around to help, especially with the juniors and this time | Matthew Muirhead who broke

and effort beyond the call of duty was truly appreciated.

Squash

Squash is becoming an increasingly popular sport at Prep. This is particularly evident as two of our boys were selected for provincial teams. Robbie White was selected for EP U13A and Kevin Andrew for EP U11A. Our school team played in a competitive league against much older opponents and did themselves proud.

The Interschools Tournament which we host each year was again a success with Prep ending a creditable third and Transkei Primary School walking out as victors.

Without the use of the DSG squash courts, none of this would have been possible and our thanks go to them for their assistance.

Andrew Todd

three records at the Interhouse
G van Rensburg Gala

Squash Team
Back: K.Andrew, H.Orr, M.Childs; Seated: C.Nel, R.White,
G.Bursey.

StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep E19

Rugby

U13A

1999 has been a good year for the U13A team. The players were very committed and they have played an exciting team game. There has been the usual movement between the teams in order for the boys to prove themselves in the A team.

We were fortunate in having a very good pack of forwards and a committed backline. The

front row was made up of Marcus Smith, Robbie White (captain) and Greg Wynn and was a force to be reckoned with. The second row of Geoff Wilmot and Bradley Rogers also did some very good work. Most of the lineout ball was thrown to Geoff and he excelled in this aspect of the game, ably supported by Matthew Muirhead and Greg Wynn. Matthew is a tenacious flank forward

who linked well with Leard Kind and Gbenga Akerele. Jonathan Vorster slotted into the side at wing, flank and at hooker when required. He is a spirited player who always gives of his best.

Seamus Bax was the Vice-Captain and scrumhalf. He captained the A's in the second game against Graeme - with Greg Wynn Vice-Captain - and the team played inspired rugby to draw against the strong Graeme side. Chris Nel at flyhalf made very good use of the ball. He kicked the side into positions of strength and then worked the moves. At centre we had Kevin Bennett, a tenacious tackler and hard running back who was unfortunately injured and unable to tour to East London with the team. At second centre Viwe Ntsongwana did sterling work. Joshua Kibirige and Michael Cronjé, our fast wings and strong tacklers, ran in some fine tries. Unfortunately Scott Mitchell was injured early in the term and he opted not to play for the rest of the season. James Leach made the U13A fullback berth his own in the

U13A XV

Back: B.Rogers, G.Wilmot, L.King, G.Wynn, G.Akerele

Middle: M.Cronje, J.Vorster, C.Nel, M.Muirhead, V.Ntshongwana, J.Kibirige, M.Smith.

Seated: M.Mullins, J.Leach, S.Bax, R.White (Capt.), K.Bennett, A.Gxotiwe, M.Duncan

E20 StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep

second half of the season after playing several games at flyhalf for the B team.

The team had an excellent tour to East London where they won the first two games against Gonubie and Selborne before narrowly losing to Cambridge. Michael Mullins, who played a valuable part at eighthman and as captain of the U13B team, was selected to join the A team on the tour, as was Logan Dunbar who made a valuable contribution to the B team before being drafted into the A side at centre and wing. Aviwe Gxotiwe, though of slight build, is a talented ball player who played most of the season at flyhalf and centre in the B team before making the A side.

The tour was a wonderful way of pulling the boys together and they were given the opportunity to explore East London Zoo and aquarium. They visited a pineapple factory and the Basil Kenyon Stadium where they were allowed to practise on the hallowed turf of the Border Rugby Union. Rugby tours always allow time for fun and this was had on the beach and playing laser games and racing go-karts. The tour party was a credit to Prep both on and off the field.

Bruce White

U11IA

This was another entertaining year with the boys performing very well. The highlights of the season were the second game against Graeme and the K-Day clash with Kingswood. The boys played attractive open running rugby. The forwards were playing very well as a pack toward the end of the season after some radical changes were made as a result of the poor performance against Grey. ;

The forwards played very well and won a lot of possession, especially in their last three. Their scrumming technique was good but they did get pushed around once or twice. They more than made up for this in the lineout where they won nearly all of their possession and they turned over a lot of the opposition's lineout ball. The team was exceptional in the loose and it was here that we won a lot of second third and fourth phase ball.

Regular players for the A side were: Wesley Lodge at fullback. He was safe under the high ball and quick to turn defence into attack with some very good tactical kicking and sniping runs. He tackled very well when called upon to do so. Andrew Clark played wing and

scrumhalf and has a surprising turn of speed but was a little small for some of the big guns. Kevin Andrew and Andrew Whyte played very well at centre. The both ran very well when given the chance and were solid in defence. Melisizwe was my utility player as he played wing and lock for the team on various occasions. His speed around the field and his determined running and tackling made him an asset for the team. Liam Pringle played centre and flyhalf and his kicking and ball distribution was very good.

Our captain, Tiger Bax, was injured with a broken arm early in the season and it took him quite a while to recover. However when he did return it was a pleasure. He has an unusual running style and this coupled with his pace and strength saw him score many tries from fly-half. Clayton Mullins played scrumhalf and centre and I believe that he is a natural. He has an incredible turn of speed and when given the chance he is a determined runner who is difficult to stop. He needs to work on his pass to the right and a chip kick would be great. His and Tiger's defence were superb and they pulled off many try saving tackles

Ross Roche who always gave 100% led the forwards. Ross played lock and hooker. Michael Dobrowsky played loose head prop and Warren Currie played tight head prop. The locks eventually were Rayne Smith and Melisizwe Sandi. Both boys had outstanding games toward the end of the season and both were rewarded with some fine tries.

My loose trio was outstanding. Matthew van Lingen was tireless at blind side flank and was as close to Josh Kronveld as any under 11 player could get. He was incredibly fit and ran after the ball on every occasion and put in some ferocious tackles. With the new support rules for the lineout we used little Matthew to very good effect and he won nearly all of our lineout ball: as well as a lot of the opposition's as well. Keith Ross had an exceptional season and scored some brilliant tries from open side flank. Once again he was always at the breakdown and he used the blind side break to very good effect. His tackling was very good. Nicholas Moll at number 8 also was very effective and he too was fearless in attack and defence. It took him awhile to believe in himself but he was playing very well at the end of the season.

Other players who played in the A's were Christopher Skipper, Mbuyekezo Gwabeni (Tadpole), Christian Schmidt, Bandile Zungula, Kholekile Matikinca.

StAndrew's Prep E21

U11B

â\200\231 The Bâ\200\231s played very well and they gave the Aâ\200\231s the tight practices required to bring out the best in both sides. They never gave up and played every game with a 10COneiiiiie <= a

â\200\230Regular players were Rayne Smith who played very well at full back but was drafted into the pack against Grey where he scored the winning try. He then moved straight into the A-side and went from strength to strength. Matthew Bosworth-Smith and Christian Schmidt played on the wings and they ran very well with the ball in hand. They needed to run through tackles with a bit more confidence. Ross Hoole, Richard Duncan, Malukanye Selana and Ross Gearing all played at centre but Ross eventually moved to flyhalf and Ross Gearing moved to scrumhalf. They replaced Michael Scott (scrumhalf) and Gary Ford (flyhalf) as they were a little small and I look forward to working with them next year.

Christopher Skipper was captain and open side flank and he was probably my most improved player in the side. He always gave 100% and sometimes I think that he gave too much as he often missed a tackle or two because he overran the opposition and misread where they were running. Ross Ritchie played at 8th man and

he improved with every game. Mbuyokezo played at blind-side flank and hooker and he was very difficult to stop when he was running as he would wriggle free, earning him the nickname of â\200\230Tadpoleâ\200\231. He tackled very well.

The tight five were Yandi Mini at loose-head prop and Vuyi Mini at tightâ\200\224head prop. They both played solid games but were lacking a little in pace. Adam Hamilton had a very good season and improved all the time at hooker. He threw in well at the lineouts. Toby Mitchell, Graham Houston, Bandile Zungula and Kholikile Matikinca all played at lock and did quite well.

ulIC

These boys had a good season and they too grew in confidence with every game played. It was a pity that they did not get many games.

Regular players were: Grant Pringle (fullback), Matthew Dobrowsky (wing), Brendon Black (centre), Malukanye Selana (centre), Conrad Nel (wing), Roland Trollip (flyhalf), Michael Scott (scrumhalf), Thabo Mitchell (prop), William Walters (prop), Karl Ross (flank) Zipho Monakali (lock), Lawrence Webley (lock), Chrisjan Schutte (hooker).

Steve Elkington

Prep vs U13A U13B U13C U13D U11A U11B WE U9A U9B U9C
 Kingswood | 41-0 27-0 5-0 42-0 7-5 50-0 65-0
 Cambridge | 22-5 36-0 12-5 10-10
 Gill 24-0 24-5 0-0 0-7 35-0 10-20 15-25
 PJ Olivier 14-12 (PJ 13A) 20-12 24-0
 Muir 15-14 0-15 10-25 14-29 7-47 10-20 0-5
 Graeme 22-14 5-7 0-15 0-20 17-5 0-15 0-17 7-5
 Grey 0-38 7-15 0-44 0-50 LONG 0-38 5-10

vs Greyâ\200\231s (e) (QUA) (U10B) (U9D)
 Bishops 15-14
 K-Day 36-0 40-0 Mixed Game 32-0 45-7 64-12 0-14 15-10 25-15
 Graeme 12-12 5-0 5-55 7-25 10-5 0-10 0-5 0-14 0-0
 Kenton 5-2
 U13A Tour to East London
 Gonubie 21-0
 Selborne 22-7
 Cambridge | 17-15
 Played 2 9 5 3 9 8 4 7 5 3
 Won 10 6 6 2 1 4 2 2
 Lost 1 3 5 3 2 4 3 3 2 1

E22 StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep

Hockey

The old cliché that results tend to speak for themselves does not, unfortunately, reflect the brand of hockey played by Preppies at all levels this season. Results aside

, Prep teams have played exciting, attacking hockey and the boys have shown tremendous enthusiasm for the sport.

They were quick to learn that, by moving the ball wide to the wings and by having players run into gaps, you quickly turn defence into attack.

Five U13 players, Harry Orr, Geoffrey Wilmot, Robbie White, Seamus Baxand Chris Nel were selected to the Albany team. Harry Orr went on to be selected for the Eastern Province Primary team. Unfortunately we were without his services for a large part of the season due to a broken arm!

In conclusion, many thanks to all the players and coaches for another excellent season.

Harry Orr was selected to play

Graham Gooden hockey for the EP Primary team

Uu13 Hockey Team

Back: B.Rogers, G.Wilmot, C.Nel; Middle: M.Cronje, J.Leach, S.Bax, J.Hedding, R.White; Seated: W.Delport, M.Duncan, H.Orr (Captain), J.Vorster, A.Betts

Athletics

The Independent Schoolsâ\200\231

Athletics Meeting

Woodridge Preparatory School in Port Eliza-beth hosted this yearâ\200\231s meeting at Woodridge College. The otherschools taking part were St. George's Preparatory, DSG, Woodridge Primary School and Kingswood.

This was the first time that the girls ran in races of their own and the new format went off very well. I was very pleased with the performances of the team as the wind was very strong and this affected the performances of our top athletes.

Keith Ross of Prep managed to break a record in the U10 cricket ball event, throwing the ball 53,90 metres â\200\224 the record was held by P Amm at 51,90 metres in 1974.

I would like to make special mention of my team managers Jabulani Nhongo and Matthew Muirhead who both did an excellent job.

Tiger Bax, Leard King, Robbie White (back) and Keith Ross, Clayton Mullins and Malukanye Selana (front) all broke records during the athletics season

Interhouse Sports Day

The season was a good one but I must confess that the interschool sports events came upon us far too quickly and as a result I was not able to really train the boys properly. The sports day went very smoothly but it was an incredibly hot day and a lot of the boys struggled in the intense heat.

I would like to thank the staff for their assistance at the training sessions and for all the hard work that went into making the Final Week so successful. It was a great team

event.

Points for the Joyce Ginn Team Cup Cup were
Griffin 190
- Lions 442:

â\200\231 Tigers 82

Points for the Inter House Athletics Trophy
Griffin 339

Tigers 257

Lions 133

New School Records

Name Event New Previous

C Mullins U111500m 5:17.06 S Bax (â\200\23197) 5:29.65

L King U131500m 5:01.09 SWentzel(â\200\23198) 5:15.97

R White. U13 Shot Put 12.56m A Mori (96) 12.43m

T Bax U11 800m 2:35.44 MHobson(â\200\23177) 2:38.20

E24 StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep

Triangular Athletics Meeting

This Athletics meeting is an annual event organised by Graeme with Prep and Kingswood competing in over thirty events, with two competitors per school/event allowed.

For the second consecutive year Prep was able to win this meeting. There was a great team spirit and the team was well managed by Jabulani Nhongo with Matthew Muirhead assisting him. The boys managed to finish with 15 1st place finishes, 11 2nd place finishes and 9 3rd places.

Prep athletes broke the only two records of the meeting. Special congratulations go to Robbie White who broke the U13 Shot Put record of 8.23m set in 1995 with a put of 11.04m (he now holds both records for shot put at this meeting) and to Malukanye Selana who broke the U10 long jump record of 430m set in 1995 with a jump of 4,33m.

Final points were Prep with 117, Graeme with 110 and Kingswood with 42. The results are listed opposite. Other team members were:

U9: â\200\224 Timothy Kuiper, Thando Bakumeni, Calvin Smith, Dale Middleton, Stuart Beer, Jesse Lodge.

U10; Richard Duncan, Andrew Clark, Nicholas Moll, Wesley Lodge.

U11: Kholikile Matikinca, Christian Schmidt, Liam Pringle, Matthew Dobrowsky, Melisizwe Sandi, Conrad Nel.

U12: Scott Mitchell, Dereck Armstrong, Bradley Springer, Lwandile Ngubentombi, Russell Frewen, Richard Danckwerts.

U13 Christopher Nel, Matthew Muirhead, Frank de Paiva.

Steve Elkington

aus

Za

c fe:

Athletics Te

StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep E25

Cricket

UI3A

The U13A cricket team has had an excellent year. The strength of this team has undoubtedly been in having a number of superb all-rounders â\200\224 boys who should go on to play representative cricket one day!

The team undertook two tours in 1999. In the first term we travelled to St Johnâ\200\231s in Johannesburg for the annual Independent Schools Cricket Festival. Here the team produced some of their finest cricket â\200\224 backed up by some brilliant individual performances. Prep won all three games played convincingly. Geoffrey Wilmot bludgeoned 114 not out against Clifton (Durban) in the first day and this set the tone for the rest of the Festival. During the final season we undertook a short tour to Natal and came up against Merchiston in Pietermaritzburg and Highbury in Hillcrest.

All in all, the boys acquitted themselves well and, even when we lost a few wickets early on, the middle order were able to put together some useful partnership.

Chris Nel captained the side and did an excellent job. His ability to read the game was outstanding and he used his bowlers to good effect. He also made useful contributions with both bat and ball and stood in as wicket keeper from time to time â\200\224 an all-rounder in every sense of the word.

Geoffrey Wilmot and Leard nner were our strike bowlers. Geoffrey was able to extract some useful movement with the ball â\200\224 both off the seam and in the

His 43 not out against Cordwalles in Johannesburg was something special. Seamus Bax is an excellent medium pacer who can tie down one end for days if needed. As he learns a bit more variation, he will, without doubt, take more wickets. Michael Duncan showed promise with the bat â\200\224 he is a powerful striker of the ball and is not shy to get on with things. James Leach was our wicket keeper but he did not get many opportunities with the bat. Willie Delpont has worked hard on his bowling and he has a good eye. Jeffrey Dunlop-Jones also did not get many opportunities unfortunately but he nevertheless made a useful contribution on occasion as did Harry Orr who accompanied the team on both tours. Harry produced some inspired fielding.

Congratulations to Geoffrey Wilmot and Chris Nel for their selection to the Eastern Province Primary Schoolsâ\200\231 â\200\230Bâ\200\231 team.

In conclusion | would like to congratulate the team on an excellent season and thank them for their dedication and commitment. Special thanks to Chris Nel, the captain, the parents for their support, WEMS for their excellent work, Grace White for co-ordinating the teas and moms for helping.

U1LIA

The U11A\200\231s were represented by the following boys during the 1999 Cricket season: Kevin Andrew (Captain), Andrew Clark, Tiger Bax (Vice-captain),

Graham Gooden

air, whilst Leard was perhaps unfortunate to not take more wickets.

' Both these players bolstered our top order when it came to batting. Kevin Bennett opened the batting with Chris and what a fine cricketer this young man is going to be. He has an excellent temperament and he drives and hooks powerfully. Robbie White provided variation with the ball and also weighed in, Lance Klusener

Andrew Whyte, Kholekile Matikinca, Clayton Mullins (wicket-keeper), Liam Pringle, Keith Ross, Michael Scott, Vuyi Mini, Gary Ford, Roland Trollip; with Matthew Bow sly and Koss Ritchie

During the first term we had a very frustrating time where the team did not perform to its potential, and we lost all of our fixtures either due to poor performances or

style, with the baton a number of occasions. Bradley Rogers is a useful seamer and, when he moves his feet, a good bat.

EP Cricket Trials participants: Geoffrey Wilmot and Leard King (back); Kevin Bennett and Chris Nel (front). Geoffrey and Chris were subsequently selected to represent EP Primary Schools\200\231 B team

rain. In spite of this, the boys played with good spirit and were a credit to themselves and to Prep, being well man-

E26 StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep

nered and turned out at all times. They were gracious and sporting in defeat which is a tough lesson to learn as we all like to win.

3rd Term:

During this period, things came together for the team both in terms of the weather and in playingsome winning cricket â\200\224 they won four out of their six matches.

The most consistent batting came from Kevin Andrew, Kholekile Matikinca, Andrew Clark, Andrew Whyte and Tiger Bax, who disappointed at times but finally revealed his true potential with a splendid 103 not out against Woodridge. Our most consistent bowlers were the opening pair of Kevin Andrew and Tiger Bax, ably assisted by Michael Scott, Vuyi Mini, Kholekile Matikinca and Andrew Whyte. Clayton Mullins is developing into a neat wicket-keeper. _

The boys are to be congratulated on their conduct and the spirit in which they played the game.

Brian Mullins

played well but they do need to have a lot of extra practice if they are going to be a team to be reckoned with. They are a young side and a lot of the dismissals were as a result of not knowing the game well enough. This will come with time and experience.

In the third term we were very fortunate to be able to use the services of the College cricket professional from the UK and he took the A-squad for extra coaching as well as for the practice sessions. The boys responded very well to him and they have done a lot better in this term.

All the under 9 games are played with a hard ball and pads. They play a 25 over game where all the players bowl two overs each and the top bowlers bowl out the remaining 5 overs. On reaching 25 runs or if they are not scoring quickly enough the batsmen are retired to give all the boys a go. Should there be a collapse then the retired players may return.

Steve Elkington

&

QE
es Sa

~

Cricket at the Junior Prep is alive and well and there are 78 children attending the afternoon sessions with the boys and girls all appearing to enjoy themselves. The only problem with so big a group is that it is almost impossible to find games for anyone

but the A team for two reasons. The first is that many schools do not have so many junior players and consequently do not have teams and secondly and more important we just do not have the number of fields available to let everyone play on a Wednesday or Saturday.

To overcome this I have organised a very successful Bakersâ\200\231 Mini Cricket afternoon in each term so that everyone has a game. In the first â\200\234term there were over 260 children playing in about 20 mini-games on Fairlawn A and B. The kids had a great time and I think that the standard of cricket on display was very good.

This has been quite a lean year

\

Om
oe

for the boys with Kingswood and Graeme having two or three very

UI13A XI

good cricketers who have completely dominated our team. The boys have

Back: G.Wilmot, L.King, B.Rogers; Middle: R.White, S.Bax, J.Dunlop-Jones, J.Leach; Seated: H.Orr, W.Delport, C.Nel (Captain), K.Bennett, M.Duncan

StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep E27

E28 StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep

Western Province

Preparatory
School

Western Province Preparatory School

On the road to 2000

It was extremely gratifying to read Philip Southey's

Matric Testimonial. Philip, we are extremely proud of
you, and are basking (albeit vicariously) in the re-
flected glory!

Now, to more mundane matters! The alterations
to the school are behind us and finally with the Grade
7s firmly ensconced in their new classrooms. Many
other adjustments have had to be made to accommo-
date the growing numbers of boys, with the sports
programme deserving particular mention. More boys
means more teams and there were just not enough
days in the week for practices on our 3 fields! The
solution was to make use of the Constantia Sports
Club and the Villagers fields, an arrangement that has
worked extremely well with the boys being bused to
their sessions.

The first weekend of the school year saw the staff
heading up the West Coast for a Development Course,
from which we returned to hit the ground running.

A familiar sight and cross country at Groot Constantia

Inter-House swimming gala

The Interhouse Athletics has to take place within the
first 3 weeks of the term (the Quadrangular is also
earlier), and so is the
Common Entrance
Exam! The pressure
is heavy as every-
body is trying to ex-
tract their particular
pound of flesh! The

second term also saw
our second success-
ful â\200\230Evening of the
Artsâ\200\231 where we were
able to showcase the
talents of the boys
involved in cultural
activities. This term
continued to take its
toll with the Grade
6â\200\231s sitting exams for

4

A face known to many â\200\224
AdÃ©le McNaughton

2, WEPPS

Blisters for Bread â\200\224 Tokai forest

the first time, and rehearsals for â\200\234Charlie and the Chocolate Factoryâ\200\235 gathering momentum towards its scheduled staging mid-Term Three followed by Blisters and Cross-Country. Once again, due to the overwhelming generosity of our school family, â\200\230Blistersâ\200\235 hit record levels with Mrs Mac, targeting, and reaching, R55 000,00! We slid gratefully into the fourth term, which has turned out to be like a helter-skelter ride with us now rapidly heading down the straight towards all the â\200\230lastsâ\200\231 for the Grade 7â\200\231s.

Other annual highlights include the participation of the Grades 6 & 7 in â\200\234One-to-Oneâ\200\235 â\200\224a day arranged by the Service Organisations for the 3000 mentally handicapped folk in and around Cape Town. The Gr 7â\200\231s raised R8000 for charity through their Entrepreneurâ\200\231s Day and the prefects spearheaded a collection of clothing for the Manenburg/Langa Flood Relief.

Our boys continue to flourish, doing well in all disciplines. Honours now include an Achievement Tie as well as the Merit Tie, and in addition to the traditional Academic and Sport colours, recognition is also afforded for Cultural Activities. With only one boy, so far, the proud recipient of all 3 â\200\224 no mean feat â\200\224 the field is now wide open for the next generation to meet this challenge.

An outcome of the Staff Development programme was the introduction of a Mentor System worked from

within the Houses. Staff meet on a fortnightly basis with their respective groups, a system which has provided a solid basis of, and for, communication on a more personal level.

During the course of the year we have experienced some remarkable highs, amongst which was congratulating Sandy Dijken (nee Raper) on the birth of a son, a brother for Angela, and anticipating the arrival of baby Hicks (nee Dumsday). However, we have also suffered some tragic losses with Jenny Mallettâ\200\231s untimely death leaving us reeling. Marc Seeliger (Leaver 1989) was tragically killed, and our condolences were also extended to Ro de Villiers on the loss of his wife, and to Colin van der Elst (1992) on the sudden demise of his mother Libby â\200\224 a respected friend and teaching colleague.

The year ends on an additional note of sadness as we bid â\200\230Happy Retirementâ\200\231 to Colleen van Druten, Wendy Bennett and Annie van Dijken â\200\224 about 75 years worth of Wetpups teaching among the three of

them!

Of course, amongst our leavers are also the boys
taking the new century with them to St Andrew's & our
very best wishes go with you all.

Glenda Irvine

WPPS- F3

Old Anorean
Section

The

This is the Official Organ
of the Old Andrean Club.

All correspondence to:

The Liaison Office
St Andrew's College
P.O. Box 182
GRAHAMSTOWN
6140

Tel.: 046 6227214

e-mail: ssprid@sac.escape.school.za

OA Seenen G1

Minutes of the Annual General
Meeting held on 27 November 1999

Welcome

The President, Mr Michael Butler, welcomed those present and made special of the Old Andreans attending their Reunion. He also stated what an honour it was for him to have been made President for 1999.

Induction of Honorary Life Members

The President inducted Messrs. Mike Crampton, Brendan Doolan and John Creese as Honorary Life Members of the OA Club. Unfortunately none could be present so The Vice-President, Mr Peter Betts, accepted the ties on their behalf.

Headmaster's Report

Before presenting his report, the Headmaster said what a pleasure it was to be able to look Mr. Jimmy Mullins in the eye and confirm that the new chapel roof had in fact been completed. He thanked all OA's for their generous contributions to this cause. The Chapel windows were also now complete. Mr. Clark thanked Mrs. Lettie Rivett for the new Garden of Remembrance where a number of OA ashes had already been placed.

Mr Antony Clark then proceeded to give the meeting a concise summary of activities at College during the past year:

The Headmaster also pointed out that it had in fact become quicker in certain instances to make use of books again instead of the Internet as the potential for hits has increased dramatically slowing down the recovery of material through the computer.

Sport: (a) Rugby: The coach, Mr. Mike Fennell, built a magnificent spirit throughout the season and the side beat Selborne, Queen's and Grey. They did however unfortunately lose to Bishops. They were also invited to play at Loftus Versveld in the Top 20 Schools competition and lost narrowly to an extremely big Waterkloof side.

(b) Cricket: Mr. Rob Van Dort took over the coaching and led the side to 11 wins out of 16. The side also beat Bishops.

(c) Hockey: Mr. Gunther Marx coached the side, which had a good season beating Grey as one of their highlights. At the Grahamstown Easter Festival, where College hosted a number of top sides including three Zimbabwean teams, the side scored 33 goals with only two being scored against them.

(d) Shooting: Mrs. Pepe Morton has been chosen as the South African coach for the Protea Youth Team.

(e) Triathlon: Mr John Jones represented South Africa in the Masters Triathlon in Canada, completing the course in excellent times.

Academics: The College continues to fulfil each boy's potential. 116 out of 118 boys achieved a Matriculation Exemption pass. These passes included 22 aggregates and 31 aggregates. 85% of those who wrote achieved a C aggregate or higher and this therefore enabled them to get into the faculties of their choice.

The Independent Examination Board is proving to be effective as it allows the use of effective research and portfolio work. The Headmaster brought along a computer system to present the Art portfolios from the Intranet. College now had direct and quick access to material

relevant to many of the subjects offered.

Fr Mark Smith reads the College prayer at the Founder's grave before the wreath in memory of John Armstrong is laid by the Headmaster.

G2 OA Section

(b) The Sanatorium was soon to be renovated.

It would always be necessary to seek financial assistance from abroad for a number of reasons. 50% of school fees generated from the Eastern Cape and 25% from Gauteng. Because of the fact that Eastern Cape not an affluent area it was important to curtail the fee structure. College attempted each year to break even while many of the British schools work on a 4% - 8% surplus. The Headmaster had made inroads into both the UK and the USA to secure bursary funds, bequests and donations. R300 000 had been raised in the USA, with the magnificent help

Honour to the Clocktower

The Pipe Band, led by Drum Major Andrew Whitfield, marches the Guard of Mr. Patterson, aimed at helping the previously disadvantaged bracket. The

(f) Rowing: Mr. John Gearing, a Springbok oarsman and regarded as the best coach in South Africa, has done a fine job with our rowers.

(g) Waterpolo and Swimming: The Headmaster encouraged O.A.'s to see the new D.T Hudson pool that had been opened in 1997.

(h) Basketball: This sport has been introduced for a trial period of one year.

Staff: It was interesting to note that 100% of all 1999 Leavers indicated, through a survey, that being at College was a wonderful and fulfilling experience. This was largely due to the Staff and the spirit in the School.

Headmaster would be visiting Australia next year on a fund-seeking project.

The Future: College was full for next year and was busy modifying certain dormitories to accommodate all pupils. The Headmaster then listed a number of concerns:

- The availability of teachers was becoming a prob-

lern.

- Government had imposed a skills development levy: schools of a certain size would have to pay 0.5%-1.5% of their payroll to a Sectional Education and Training Authority for skills development of teachers.

Brendan Doolan had moved to Bishop Bavin as Headmaster. Deon Boshoff was the new Housemaster of Armstrong House. Dr. Ruth Lawrie was a new excellent Science teacher full of energy. Phil Collett joined College as Head of IT having previously worked at Rhodes University as an HOD. John Gearing, previously mentioned, had joined as an English teacher. Des Alcock, a previously from Kimberley Boys, has taken over as Head of the Accounting Department.

Finally the Headmaster mentioned what a pleasure it had been to work closely with the DSG Headmaster, Mr Bruce Probyn.

Projects:

(a) The Cafeteria: the site of the new

Cafeteria included the corner classroom of the Cory Block (site of the infamous pub) and the old Tuckshop.

The President of the OA Club, Mr Michael Butler, the Headboy, Clinton Muscat, the Chaplain, Father Mark Smith, and the Headmaster, Mr

Antony Clark, move to the Clocktower

OA Section G3

- There is a need to represent the demography of South Africa. College is working on this through help of the USA.

- There is a need to constantly be looking at the relationships between boys in the school. 7.

The Headmaster felt that while everything was going well at College he could not afford to be complacent over any issue.

Questions For The Headmaster

The Headmaster responded to questions about:

- The new Rhodes Scholar and the fact that she was from DSG. Marissa Fassler is at Trinity College.

- The nature of Divinity classes: he said that this took the role of Guidance classes as well as two Chapel services during the week and one over the weekend.

- The fact that the number of Blacks were declining was largely due to tough financial times, but that everything was being done to improve the situation.

Mr. Harry Birrell then thanked the Headmaster for a report that was so encouraging and praised his leadership.

Apologies and Attendance Register

Apologies were received from: D. Mullins, I. Hudson, J. Frielinghaus, C. Terry, J.Hume and J. Back

The following OAs attended the meeting:

P Betts (64-69), G Marx (81-85), DFN White (37-40), A Kitson (59-63), R Embling (50-54), DH Sampson (34-39), C Murray (45-49), N Elston (40-45), S Thomas (48-51), W Murray (46-50), J Malcomess (46-49), P Jackson (37-41), BJackson (75-79), AdeV Leach (28-32), TdeV Leach (60-63), P Seymour (65-69), M Palmer (65-69), G Antrobus (58-62), R Schalker (staff), A Harvey (47-49), A Mullins (34-39), F Wienand (38-42), R Mullins (49-53), T Williams (54-57), R Laing (56-59), A Steele-Gray (62-66), G Bennett (62-67), H Birrell (41-45), R Clark (staff), C Gilbert (34-39), D Biden (34-38), D Parkes (64-68), D Herold (68-72), A Rivett (Staff), G Brown (46-49), D Elliott (46-50), G Pattison (45-49), A Lever (41-44), J Drapkin (41-45), L Jacobs (staff), R Wylde (26-31).

Minutes of the AGM of 28 November 1998
These minutes were confirmed and signed.
Matters Arising from the Minutes
Nothing to report.

Honorary Treasurer's Report:

The Honorary Treasurer, Mr D Hodgson, reported as follows:

- The finances of the club remain very sound.

- The values of our investments are up. The market value of our equity holding on 31 August was R180 049 and the valuation was approximately R200 000. Then current assets were down from 1998 by R23 791 but this is actually pretty satisfactory bearing in mind the contribution of R 100 000 for the restoration of the Chapel roof.

- The General Committee has since 31 August committed R 60 000 towards the building developments at the Highlander and a further amount will almost certainly be requested. We will certainly be able to consider such a request.

- The present strong financial position is largely based on our 11 Holland St flatlets, made profitable by Des White's vision and hard work. We all owe him a great deal for his commitment.

Chris Murray then extended a vote of thanks to the Honorary Treasurer for the excellent contribution he had made to the club over the years.

A wreath laid in memory of the fallen. The name of Charles Fraser, in whose memory a stained glass window has been erected in the Chapel, is 6th from the top of the Roll of Honour

G4 OA Section

Andrean Association Report

The Chairman, Mr A Kitson, reported as follows:
The Andrean Association has had a successful year.

Gerry and Natalie Kaschula continued as warders of Â»

the Highlander and provide an excellent service.
The finances are healthy.

The first phase of the development of the Highlander will be completed early in January. This will allow for a â\200\234 Long Roomâ\200\235. The cost will be about R400 000 and it is covered. The â\200\230Long Roomâ\200\235 will need furnishing and the committee is open to ideas. The committee is also keen to get on with the next phase and are again looking for ideas as far as funding is concerned.

At the AGM, Lorraine Mullins was elected chairman and the core of the management committee were prepared to serve again.

300 Club Report

Mr D Hodgson, the Chairman of the 300 Club

reported as follows:

The 300 Club continues to operate successfully.
At the beginning of the year we were once again as a result of the co-operation of College Housemasters able to recruit a pleasing number of parents of College newbovys.

We continue to operate 12 draws.

R30 000 was duly passed over to Peter Clogg, Chairman of the College Council, and Peter Betts will again present our R10 000 cheque to StAndrewâ\200\231s Prep.

The big commitment was a contribution of R300 000 to the Highlander extensions.

The College Rugby Club has been donated video equipment at a cost of R4200

Parent and ex-parent members were thanked for the support over the years.

It is felt that a further R100 000 will be contributed as a gift or at a very low interest loan for phase 2 of the Highlander development.

Our Club will, by the end of the year, have contributed R1.2 million to our Andrean Community - College and Prep.

Office Bearers for 2000:

President: D Sampson

Vice-President: P Betts

Secretary: G Marx

Treasurer: D Hodgson

Endowment Fund: L Mullins

Rhodes Scholar Selection: A Ball

Bagpipe & Andrean: C Terry

OA Reps on OA Association: D White, R Laing
I Morton

General Reps: J Frielinghaus
B Steele- Gray

Hon. Auditor: AR Whiteley & Co

Branch Reports:

The Witwatersrand Branch had their dinner- 160
people attended.

The Harare Branch pleased to report that the Butlers
hosted a party for both DSG and SAC and it was a
great success.

The Graaff Reinet Branch reported that there were
now 18 pupils from the area attending the two
schools.

Mr. Betts reported that a new branch-The East
Coast Branch â\200\224 had been formed in Australia.

General

Mr Harry Birrell proposed that Mr. Steve Sparrow
(President of the Vincent Club at Oxford) who
started â\200\234The Harry Birrell Trustâ\200\235 with Mr. Andrew
La Trobe be given Honorary Life Membership. This
would have to go through the normal channels â\200\224
discussion by General Committee.
Mr Hodgson provided information regarding the
Us, |

There being no further business to discuss, the

President declared the meeting closed at 10h34.

GP Marx
Honorary Secretary

OA Section G5

Old Andreans whose names were read at the Clocktower, November 27, 1999

John Aubrey (Headmaster 1965-72)
John Richard Axe (Staff 1963-1996)
Capel Southey Baines (1923)

Patrick Elliott Carden Doherty (1950)
Bernard John Middleton Foggin (1931)
Douglas Gordon Galloway (1949)

John Buchanan Gay (Staff 1948-1973)
Charles Beauchamp Griffith Green (1922)
Piers Nigel Marcus (1949)

Ross Whiteley Hunt (1947)

Donald Daniel Victor Kannemeyer (1940)
John Alexander Beattie-Loggie (1949)
David Gerald Lovemore. (1948):

John Jeremy Webb Martin (1950)

Bruce Hastings McWilliams (1950)
Christopher Guy Stokes Mellish (1948)
Kenneth Michael Milward (1946)

Denis Alton Ablort Morgan (1940)

Owen Thomas Philips (1944)

Tony Benfield Pringle (1932)

David Michael Quinan (1942)

Oswin Ramsay (1927)

Noel Hugh Robertson (1929)

Peter Carl Reinecke (1981)

Douglas James Farquhar Stephen (1942)
Peter Francis Daintree Wallis (1937)
Joan Warren (Staff)

Henry Paul Wiles (1937)

They shall grow not old as we that are left grow old
Age shall not weary them, nor the years condemn.
At the going down of the sun and in the morning
We will remember them.

The President of the OA Club, Mr Mike Butler, reads the
Roll of Honour at the Memorial Service

Right: the stained glass window erected in memory of

Charles Fraser

G6 OA Section

thie:

eee

The Old Andrean Cricket Team and the Ist XI with the Headmaster, Mr Antony Clark, and Ist XI coach, Mr Rob van Dort

The cricket match between an Old Andrean XI and the College 1st XI took place this year in September, instead of the traditional game at OA Tide. The game was Closely contested, but the College side ran out the winners. Kyle Baxter scored 68, and won the president's Bat for the third successive year, a remarkable

feat. The OA's scored 204 for 6, with Hugh Ainslie taking 2 for 512, while the College side made 208 for 8. Other batting support came from Jonathan Vellacott (30) Michael Price (25), Paul Harington (25), and Colin Birch (23 not out.)

Launch of 'Evergreen'

Evergreen, the history of the Diocesan School for Girls, was launched recently. This very readable account of the history of the school was written by Harry Birrell, and edited by the late John Axe, whose idea of dividing the book into chapters (of history) and interchapters (largely of entertaining anecdotes and interesting but peripheral material) has worked very successfully.

Copies are available from the DSG office.

Right: Harry Birrell with a copy of Evergreen, the history of the Diocesan School for Girls

OA Branch Office Bearers, 1999/2000

Chairman

Amatola.

BJ Newey
Lily Park
Box 3 :
Kei Road:4920

Bedford Â©

L Ainslie

â\200\234Glen Gregorâ\200\235 _
Bedford

5780

Free State *
J Wilkinson.
P.O; Bok.
Clocolan

oie3

Cape Town

T J Southey
Norwich Life SA
P.O. Box 1226
Cape Town, 8000

Durban

C Wheeler

5 Stellenberg

198 Musgrave Road
Durban 4000

East London

MR Goidswain

7 Sandringham Rd
Vincent

5247

Mpumalanga
JM Macgregor
P.O. Box 186
White River
1240

Graaff-Reinet

J Pringle

65 Cradock Street
Gr-Reinet, 6280

Kimberley

DC Kiddie
23 Rowley Street
Kimberley

8201

Matabeleland
WJL Newham
P.O. Box 276
Bulawayo
Zimbabwe

Harare

ME Butler

P.O. Box HG30
Killarney
Highlands, Zim

Secretary

DLC Girdwood
Primeston
Bedford

5780

D Robbins
43 Whites Road

- Plumstead

7800

Mrs M Wheeler

5 Stellenberg

198 Musgrave Road
Durban 4000

C van Eyssen
P.O), korn SY
Barberton
1300

R McNaughton
â\200\234Green treesâ\200\235
P.O. Gr-Reinet
6280

L Bond

PO Box FM 656
Famona
Bulawayo
Zimbabwe

B Bostock

Alternateâ\200\231

RLG Mullins
SAP

Dr GR Bennett
3 Oatlands Road
Grahamstown
6140

AHA Kitson
SAC

DFN White
3 Fraser Street
Grahamstown

6140

P Jackson
8 Grey Street
Grahamstown, 6140

TB Mullins
Allandale

P.O. Box 549
Grahamstown 6140

P Betts
6 Wilshire Crescent
Grahamstown

6140

R Laing

15 Oatlands Road
Grahamstown
6140

HB Birrell
30 New Street
Grahamstown

Chairman

Middelburg (Cape)
PM Gilfillan
Conway Farm
Conway, 5902

Pietermaritzburg
PJ Seymour
P.O. Box 100

Pietermaritzburg 3200

Port Elizabeth
J Mowbray

61 Amsterdamhoek Rd

Swartkops
Port Elizabeth
6000

Southern Cape
P Cloete

P.O, Box 2124
George, 6530

United Kingdom
D Jennings

Sitex Group Ltd
4-10 Cowley Road
Uxbridge

UB8 2XW

Gauteng
D Southey
Tel 082 453 6357

Namibia

J Powell
P.O. Box 20
Windhoek
Namibia

Western Australia
Dr TA Taylor
P.O. Box 448
Gosnells 6110
Western Australia

Eastern Australia
G Dane

PO Box 858
Caloundra
Queensland 4551

Eastern Cape Coastal

J Lardner-Burke
PO Box 336
Kenton-on-Sea
6191

Secretary

JRH Southey
Private Bag X520
Middelburg, 5900

P Good
P.O. Box 898
George, 6530.

A Campbell

Tel: 0944 1923 840605
Fax: 0944 1923 821435

Dr JG Greener
2a 4th Avenue .
Parktown North, 2193

President of the OA Club, 2000

Mr Dave Sampson

Alternate

Tim Leach
Settlers Inn
Gtn 6140

NC Neil-Boss
Swartkops
Sidwell

6061

IM Morton
clo SAC

DP Hodgson
SAC

HME Bowker
17 Park Road
Grahamstown

6139

G8 OA Section

